Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X 11205
Mbombela, 1200

No. 7 Government Boulevard
Government Complex
Nokuthula Simelane Building
Upper Ground, Riverside Park
Mbombela,1200

Tel: +27 13 766 4437
Fax: +27 13 766 9449

Website: http://treasury.mpg.gov.za
Twitter: @mptreasury
Facebook: Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury

PR350/2016
ISBN: 978-0-621-45021-7

Mpumalanga Adjusted Estimates
of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
for the financial year 2016/17

Mpumalanga Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016/17

Mpumalanga Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016/17

provincial treasury
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

2030 NDP

MPUMALANGA
THE PLACE OF THE RISING SUN

Foreword

We are a State in a perpetual battle to improve the living conditions of the vast majority of our people who remain trapped in the *sea* of poverty, unemployment and inequality.

This noble battle is fought vigorously despite the highly constrained economic environment, which is characterised by low levels of growth and external vulnerabilities in the global markets.

To illustrate this scenario, we ought to look at the local economic realities.

- The economy of the Province is projected to grow at less than 1 per cent this year which is much lower than the 4 per cent plus growth rates in the pre-recession period, and

- The fiscal space continues to shrink, thus requiring the Provincial Government to accommodate the reduction in the expenditure ceilings announced at the national level for the 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years.

Despite these realities, the Provincial Government will remain focused on implementing the blue print of our societal development – the National Development Plan and Mpumalanga Vision 2030.

We will continue to prioritise the implementation of our pro-poor policies until all our people enjoy the rights accorded to them by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.

The Provincial Adjustment Appropriation, coupled with the fiscal consolidation package agreed at the National Level will lay the fiscal condition to return the economy to the required higher trajectory of growth rates, and assist the departments and public entities to build on the progress made since April 2016.

The solution to the current challenging environment rests in our collective endeavors to spur job-creating economic growth.

I am very grateful to the Premier, Honourable DD Mabuza and my colleagues in the Executive Council for the immense support throughout the preparation of this Adjustment Appropriation for the 2016/17 financial year. This Adjustment Appropriation could not have been completed if it were not for the administrative support of the Head Official, Ms. NZ Nkamba and the officials of the Provincial Treasury to whom I convey my sincere appreciation.

Mr SE Kholwane
MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism

Contents

Introduction .....3.
Vote 01 Office of the Premier .....14.
Vote 02 Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature .....22.
Vote 03 Provincial Treasury .....29.
Vote 04 Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs .....39.
Vote 05 Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs .....49.
Vote 06 Economic Development and Tourism .....63.
Vote 07 Education .....74.
Vote 08 Public Works, Roads and Transport .....86.
Vote 09 Community Safety, Security and Liaison .....96.
Vote 10 Health .....104.
Vote 11 Culture, Sport and Recreation .....116.
Vote 12 Social Development .....125.
Vote 13 Human Settlements .....135.

Introduction

This adjustment budget continues to be informed by weak economic growth in which the economic is continues to be revised downward. The government income resources have seriously declined and thus the country find itself in a tight fiscal space.

South Africa's economic performance has weakened and the slowdown has highlighted structural constraints in the economy and government institutions are required to remain within ceilings set by National Treasury as there are minimal increases to the baselines.

The budget cycle timeline

March: The MEC for Finance tables the main Budget and Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature

April: Start of the new financial year.

November: The MEC for Finance tables the adjusted provincial budget and the Adjustments Appropriation

The adjustments budget process

Halfway through the financial year departments are afforded an opportunity through the adjustments process to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned provincial government spending for that year.

This Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure book reflects amendments that have been made to the expenditure estimates of provincial departments, (including the Provincial Legislature as well as public entities) for the 2016/17 financial year in respect of amounts provided for in the 2016 Main Appropriation Act, no. 1 of 2016.

The adjustments

In terms of Section 31 of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act No.1 of 1999) the adjustments may only provide for:

The appropriation of funds that have become available to the province;

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the Main Budget. The Treasury Regulations state that the following may not be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the main budget was being finalised but that could not be accommodated in the allocations at the time; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable.

Spending made necessary by adverse weather conditions is an example of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

Unallocated amounts announced in the main budget: In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for the three years of the MTEF period for a specific purpose will be announced by the MEC for Finance when the main budget is tabled, though the details of the annual allocations are to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the main budget.

Function shifts: When functions are shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions, the associated assets and liabilities also need to be shifted. Such shifts can also happen between main divisions (programmes) within a vote;

Shifting: This involves the utilisation of unspent funds towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts also include the reallocation of funds which may have been incorrectly allocated during the main appropriation.

Virements: This involve the expenditure under another main division (programme) within the same vote in terms of Section 43 of PFMA and Section 6.3 of Treasury Regulations which involve the utilisation of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division (programme) within the same vote.

Rollovers: Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed and it continues to the following financial year. Section 31 (2) of PFMA and Section 6.4 of the Treasury Regulations restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events: When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the main budget, adjustments may be made. Significantly higher inflation than anticipated in budget projections for the MTEF period is an example of such an event.

Emergencies: Section 25 of PFMA states that the MEC for Finance can approve the use of un-appropriated funds for spending of an exceptional nature not currently provides for. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The MEC for Finance must subsequently provide a report to Provincial Legislature.

Self-financing expenditure: This is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.

Declared unspent funds: These are amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not spend or use in the remaining period of the financial year or reallocate to fund their other spending and is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund: These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval, such as expenditure on state debt costs.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships: If valued at more than R100 000 per transaction, they are also included in the adjustments budget.

Table 1.1: Summary of the Adjustments for 2016/17

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to R403.205 million,	
of which:	R'000
Roll-overs - Conditional Grants	54 874
Adjustments to Conditional Grants	4 139
Roll-overs - 2015/16 Provincial Legislature Own Revenue and unspent funds	12 663
Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	34 806
Declared Unspent Funds (reduction to vote allocations)	(135 760)
Other Adjustments	432 483

The Provincial Treasury held Medium term Expenditure Hearings where departments presented their 2015/16 performance, their 2016/17 half yearly performance as well as their estimates for the 2017 MTEF to ensure that programs' performance is evaluated to ensure that funding is directed to service delivery programs.

All departments had to review their goods and services which are operational and considerations were made in an effort to address pressures on delivery areas.This was done because there is no funding that departments were to receive from Provincial Treasury.

Budget and Finance Committee convened on the 15 and 16 November 2016 and Provincial Executive Council met on the 16 November 2016 to finalise on financing the provincial priorities that are affecting communities in the province that could be addressed from funds that have become available in the province.

Total amount added to adjust the department's baselines amounted to R403.2 million, of which R59.0 million for Conditional Grant rollovers and adjustments approved by national government, million unspent funds by Provincial Legislature as well as funds for supporting traditional leaders and local government.

Table 1.2:Provincial Summary of Receipts

Provincial Summary of Receipts	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shilts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Equitable Share	33 449 947	12 663	34 806	-	(135 760)	432 483	344 192	33 794 139
Conditional Grants	6 986 592	54 874	-	-	(2 300)	6 439	59 013	7 045 605
Own Revenue	864 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	864 798
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**41 301 337**	**67 537**	**34 806**	**-**	**(138 060)**	**438 922**	**403 205**	**41 704 542**

Table 1.3:Equitable share allocations

Equitable Share per Vote	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shilts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	245 071	-	-	-	-	18 000	18 000	263 071
2. Provincial Legislature	258 847	12 663	-	-	-	11 456	24 119	282 966
3. Provincial Treasury	278 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	278 211
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	495 344	-	31 500	-	-	87 000	118 500	613 844
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	742 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	742 160
6. Economic Development and Tourism	990 231	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	998 231
7. Education	16 234 327	-	-	-	(11 732)	20 000	8 268	16 242 595
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 409 885	-	-	-	(47 203)	-	(47 203)	2 362 682
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 030 146	-	-	-	-	112 389	112 389	1 142 535
10. Health	8 628 677	-	-	-	(57 000)	-	(57 000)	8 571 677
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	242 687	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	262 687
12. Social Development	1 388 910	-	-	-	(18 625)	-	(18 625)	1 370 285
13. Human Settlements	505 451	-	3 306	-	(1 200)	155 638	157 744	663 195
Total	**33 449 947**	**12 663**	**34 806**	**-**	**(135 760)**	**432 483**	**344 192**	**33 794 139**

Table 1.4:Own revenue allocations

Own Revenue per Vote	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Provincial Legislature	39 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 513
3. Provincial Treasury	9 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 255
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Economic Development and Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Education	240 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 330
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	28 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 645
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	34 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 917
10. Health	482 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	482 138
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Social Development	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**864 798**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**864 798**

Table 1.5:Conditional grants

Conditional Grants Summary per Vote	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional	**2 762**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 762**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Gr	2 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 762
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and	**231 973**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**231 973**
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	172 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 414
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	49 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 136
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and	6 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 208
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Gr	4 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 215
6. Economic Development and Tourism	**3 911**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 911**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Gr	3 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 911
7. Education	**1 442 126**	**5 797**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 439**	**12 236**	**1 454 362**
Education Infrastructure Grant	788 153	4 502	-	-	-	-	4 502	792 655
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	18 798	544	-	-	-	-	544	19 342
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	574 843	751	-	-	-	6 439	7 190	582 033
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	41 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 639
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Gr	3 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 066
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programm	15 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 627
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	**2 208 501**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 208 501**
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 638 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638 865
Public Transport Operations Grant	549 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	549 132
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Gr	20 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 504
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	**4 307**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 307**
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programm	4 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 307
10. Health	**1 531 329**	**21 184**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21 184**	**1 552 513**
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	1 032 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 032 055
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	281 174	8 556	-	-	-	-	8 556	289 730
Health Professions Training and Development Gr	101 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 646
National Tertiary Services Grant	103 597	10 854	-	-	-	-	10 854	114 451
National Health Insurance Grant	7 546	1 774	-	-	-	-	1 774	9 320
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Gr	2 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 311
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programm	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	**209 220**	**27 893**	**-**	**-**	**(2 300)**	**-**	**25 593**	**234 813**
Community Library Services Grant	155 289	27 893	-	-	-	-	27 893	183 182
Mass Participation and Sport Development Gran	49 043	-	-	-	(2 300)	-	(2 300)	46 743
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Gr	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programm	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 888
12. Social Development	**35 806**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**35 806**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Gr	2 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 074
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programm	33 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 732
13. Human Settlements	**1 316 657**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 316 657**
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 314 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 314 645
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Gr	2 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 012
Total	**6 986 592**	**54 874**	**-**	**-**	**(2 300)**	**6 439**	**59 013**	**7 045 605**

Table 1.6:Provincial Adjusted Estimates

Provincial Adjusted Estimates	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	245 071	-	-	-	-	18 000	18 000	263 071
2. Provincial Legislature	273 423	12 663	-	-	-	11 456	24 119	297 542
3. Provincial Treasury	287 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 466
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	498 106	-	31 500	-	-	87 000	118 500	616 606
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	974 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	974 133
6. Economic Development and Tourism	994 142	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	1 002 142
7. Education	17 916 783	5 797	-	-	(11 732)	26 439	20 504	17 937 287
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 647 031	-	-	-	(47 203)	-	(47 203)	4 599 828
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 069 370	-	-	-	-	112 389	112 389	1 181 759
10. Health	10 642 144	21 184	-	-	(57 000)	-	(35 816)	10 606 328
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	451 907	27 893	-	-	(2 300)	20 000	45 593	497 500
12. Social Development	1 454 716	-	-	-	(18 625)	-	(18 625)	1 436 091
13. Human Settlements	1 822 108	-	3 306	-	(1 200)	155 638	157 744	1 979 852
Subtotal	**41 276 400**	**67 537**	**34 806**	**-**	**(138 060)**	**438 922**	**403 205**	**41 679 605**
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	24 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 937
Total	**41 301 337**	**67 537**	**34 806**	**-**	**(138 060)**	**438 922**	**403 205**	**41 704 542**

Table 1.7:Provincial Adjusted Estimates by Economic Classification

Economic classification								
Current payments	**32 437 050**	**17 195**	**30 000**	**56 989**	**(101 130)**	**170 209**	**173 263**	**32 610 313**
Compensation of employees	24 558 158	-	-	(16 024)	-	35 856	19 832	24 577 990
Goods and services	7 878 892	17 195	30 000	73 013	(101 130)	134 353	153 431	8 032 323
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**5 462 793**	**-**	**4 806**	**(27 976)**	**(1 200)**	**200 713**	**176 343**	**5 639 136**
Provinces and municipalities	404 011	-	-	(269 566)	-	-	(269 566)	134 445
Departmental agencies and accounts	451 603	-	-	7 200	-	8 000	15 200	466 803
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	963 898	-	-	4 094	(1 200)	-	2 894	966 792
Non-profit institutions	1 751 320	-	-	(55 043)	-	17 103	(37 940)	1 713 380
Households	1 891 961	-	4 806	285 339	-	175 610	465 755	2 357 716
Payments for capital assets	**3 401 494**	**50 342**	**-**	**(29 013)**	**(35 730)**	**68 000**	**53 599**	**3 455 093**
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 088 672	18 925	-	(28 023)	(17 200)	-	(26 298)	3 062 374
Machinery and equipment	312 166	31 417	-	(656)	(18 530)	48 000	60 231	372 397
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Softw are and other intangible assets	656	-	-	(334)	-	20 000	19 666	20 322
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**41 301 337**	**67 537**	**34 806**	**-**	**(138 060)**	**438 922**	**403 205**	**41 704 542**

Table 1.8:Summary of payments per economic classification per vote

Compensation of Employees per Vote	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	129 850	-	-	683	-	-	683	130 533
2. Provincial Legislature	157 181	-	-	(6 680)	-	-	(6 680)	150 501
3. Provincial Treasury	163 786	-	-	(2 210)	-	-	(2 210)	161 576
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	368 919	-	-	(8 653)	-	-	(8 653)	360 266
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	563 231	-	-	(13 503)	-	-	(13 503)	549 728
6. Economic Development and Tourism	121 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 928
7. Education	14 003 938	-	-	26 248	-	814	27 062	14 031 000
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	973 250	-	-	(25 021)	-	-	(25 021)	948 229
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	422 183	-	-	6 395	-	35 042	41 437	463 620
10. Health	6 722 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 722 932
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	157 033	-	-	4 417	-	-	4 417	161 450
12. Social Development	606 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	606 202
13. Human Settlements	167 725	-	-	2 300	-	-	2 300	170 025
Total	**24 558 158**	**-**	**-**	**(16 024)**	**-**	**35 856**	**19 832**	**24 577 990**

Goods and Services per Vote	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	105 048	-	-	(1 845)	-	(2 000)	(3 845)	101 203
2. Provincial Legislature	97 273	3 511	-	1 780	-	(1 144)	4 147	101 420
3. Provincial Treasury	119 457	-	-	(8 528)	-	-	(8 528)	110 929
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	70 918	-	30 000	6 548	-	4 000	40 548	111 466
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	195 490	-	-	(2 045)	-	35 528	33 483	228 973
6. Economic Development and Tourism	69 448	-	-	(7 050)	-	-	(7 050)	62 398
7. Education	1 661 594	1 295	-	73 939	(11 732)	4 422	67 924	1 729 518
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 585 679	-	-	(67 797)	(47 203)	-	(115 000)	1 470 679
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	520 150	-	-	5 127	-	75 347	80 474	600 624
10. Health	3 042 240	1 774	-	68 444	(38 470)	-	31 748	3 073 988
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	167 799	10 615	-	10 117	(2 300)	18 200	36 632	204 431
12. Social Development	186 736	-	-	643	(1 425)	-	(782)	185 954
13. Human Settlements	57 060	-	-	(6 320)	-	-	(6 320)	50 740
Total	**7 878 892**	**17 195**	**30 000**	**73 013**	**(101 130)**	**134 353**	**153 431**	**8 032 323**

Transfers and Subsidies per Vote	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	7 363	-	-	(588)	-	-	(588)	6 775
2. Provincial Legislature	40 954	-	-	-	-	12 600	12 600	53 554
3. Provincial Treasury	1 261	-	-	1 626	-	-	1 626	2 887
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	25 546	-	1 500	(2 700)	-	54 000	52 800	78 346
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	194 163	-	-	(8 335)	-	(35 528)	(43 863)	150 300
6. Economic Development and Tourism	800 866	-	-	7 050	-	8 000	15 050	815 916
7. Education	1 277 916	-	-	(12 262)	-	4 203	(8 059)	1 269 857
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	718 902	-	-	97	-	-	97	718 999
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	2 776	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 276
10. Health	298 307	-	-	(25 431)	-	-	(25 431)	272 876
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	10 466	-	-	(2 534)	-	1 800	(734)	9 732
12. Social Development	494 749	-	-	4 840	-	-	4 840	499 589
13. Human Settlements	1 589 524	-	3 306	9 761	(1 200)	155 638	167 505	1 757 029
Total	**5 462 793**	**-**	**4 806**	**(27 976)**	**(1 200)**	**200 713**	**176 343**	**5 639 136**

Payments of Capital Assets per Vote	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	2 810	-	-	1 750	-	20 000	21 750	24 560
2. Provincial Legislature	2 952	9 152	-	4 900	-	-	14 052	17 004
3. Provincial Treasury	2 962	-	-	9 112	-	-	9 112	12 074
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	32 723	-	-	4 805	-	29 000	33 805	66 528
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	21 249	-	-	23 883	-	-	23 883	45 132
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900
7. Education	973 335	4 502	-	(87 925)	-	17 000	(66 423)	906 912
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 369 200	-	-	92 721	-	-	92 721	1 461 921
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	124 261	-	-	(12 022)	-	2 000	(10 022)	114 239
10. Health	578 665	19 410	-	(43 013)	(18 530)	-	(42 133)	536 532
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	116 609	17 278	-	(12 000)	-	-	5 278	121 887
12. Social Development	167 029	-	-	(5 483)	(17 200)	-	(22 683)	144 346
13. Human Settlements	7 799	-	-	(5 741)	-	-	(5 741)	2 058
Total	**3 401 494**	**50 342**	**-**	**(29 013)**	**(35 730)**	**68 000**	**53 599**	**3 455 093**

Payments for Financial Assets per Vote	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Provincial Legislature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Provincial Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Economic Development and Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Table 1.9:Infrastructure payments

Provincial Infrastructure Summary per Vote	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Provincial Legislature	729	-	-	-	-	-	-	729
3. Provincial Treasury	4 888	-	-	(83)	-	-	(83)	4 805
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	37 896	-	1 500	4 760	-	54 000	60 260	98 156
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	133 125	-	-	3 000	-	(7 703)	(4 703)	128 422
6. Economic Development and Tourism	12 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 358
7. Education	1 003 909	4 502	-	-	-	-	4 502	1 008 411
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 013 031	-	-	3 252	-	-	3 252	2 016 283
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	33 702	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	27 702
10. Health	531 570	-	-	58 822	-	-	58 822	590 392
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	97 060	14 423	-	(7 000)	-	-	7 423	104 483
12. Social Development	178 507	-	-	(4 706)	(17 200)	-	(21 906)	156 601
13. Human Settlements	6 239	-	-	56	-	-	56	6 295
Total	**4 053 014**	**18 925**	**1 500**	**52 101**	**(17 200)**	**46 297**	**101 623**	**4 154 637**
Maintenance and repair: Current	**990 556**	**-**	**-**	**106 447**	**-**	**-**	**106 447**	**1 097 003**
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
6. Economic Development and Tourism	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
7. Education	75 741	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	90 741
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	817 166	-	-	32 477	-	-	32 477	849 643
10. Health	86 207	-	-	57 467	-	-	57 467	143 674
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400
12. Social Development	5 842	-	-	1 503	-	-	1 503	7 345
13. Human Settlements	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Upgrade and additions: Capital	**1 271 658**	**-**	**-**	**(313 475)**	**-**	**-**	**(313 475)**	**958 183**
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500
7. Education	714 001	-	-	(164 841)	-	-	(164 841)	549 160
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	354 433	-	-	(139 089)	-	-	(139 089)	215 344
10. Health	194 911	-	-	(11 045)	-	-	(11 045)	183 866
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	8 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 313
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	**975 825**	**4 502**	**-**	**199 240**	**-**	**10 000**	**213 742**	**1 189 567**
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	-	-	-	1 500	-	10 000	11 500	11 500
7. Education	88 319	4 502	-	6 000	-	-	10 502	98 821
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	780 984	-	-	105 688	-	-	105 688	886 672
10. Health	89 522	-	-	86 052	-	-	86 052	175 574
New infrastructure assets: Capital	**546 995**	**14 423**	**-**	**36 061**	**(17 200)**	**-**	**33 284**	**580 279**
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	14 452	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	17 452
7. Education	79 548	-	-	143 841	-	-	143 841	223 389
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	34 220	-	-	(811)	-	-	(811)	33 409
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	20 000	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	14 000
10. Health	160 930	-	-	(90 760)	-	-	(90 760)	70 170
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	85 097	14 423	-	(7 000)	-	-	7 423	92 520
12. Social Development	152 748	-	-	(6 209)	(17 200)	-	(23 409)	129 339
Infrastructure transfers	**118 625**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**36 297**	**36 297**	**154 922**
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	-	-	-	-	-	54 000	54 000	54 000
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	118 625	-	-	-	-	(17 703)	(17 703)	100 922
Infrastructure: Payments for financial asset	**-**	**-**	**1 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 500**	**1 500**
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	1 500
Infrastructure: Leases	**149 355**	**-**	**-**	**23 828**	**-**	**-**	**23 828**	**173 183**
2. Provincial Legislature	729	-	-	-	-	-	-	729
3. Provincial Treasury	4 888	-	-	(83)	-	-	(83)	4 805
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	6 444	-	-	1 760	-	-	1 760	8 204
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000
6. Economic Development and Tourism	11 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 858
7. Education	46 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 300
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	26 228	-	-	4 987	-	-	4 987	31 215
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	13 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 702
10. Health	-	-	-	17 108	-	-	17 108	17 108
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250
12. Social Development	19 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 917
13. Human Settlements	6 039	-	-	56	-	-	56	6 095
Total	**4 053 014**	**18 925**	**1 500**	**52 101**	**(17 200)**	**46 297**	**101 623**	**4 154 637**

Table 1.10:Expenditure outcome 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure 2016/17

Provincial Expenditure Trends

	2014/15 Expenditure outcome					2015/16 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '14 - Sep '15**	**Apr '14 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '14 - Mar '15**	**Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Office of the Premier	267 649	125 329	46.8	262 393	98.0	263 071	114 651	43.6
2. Provincial Legislature	296 275	131 716	44.5	271 714	91.7	297 542	143 124	48.1
3. Provincial Treasury	278 243	136 597	49.1	273 091	98.1	287 466	131 412	45.7
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	476 292	239 399	50.3	476 080	100.0	616 606	239 627	38.9
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 002 624	413 286	41.2	1 005 346	100.3	974 133	466 513	47.9
6. Economic Development and Tourism	799 481	385 632	48.2	795 227	99.5	1 002 142	485 838	48.5
7. Education	17 163 557	8 283 144	48.3	17 098 289	99.6	17 937 287	8 903 027	49.6
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 400 049	2 184 488	49.6	4 390 245	99.8	4 599 828	2 236 593	48.6
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 249 130	650 555	52.1	1 245 917	99.7	1 181 759	585 303	49.5
10. Health	10 163 902	4 717 778	46.4	10 080 392	99.2	10 606 328	5 419 889	51.1
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	457 322	155 157	33.9	423 084	92.5	497 500	252 517	50.8
12. Social Development	1 294 698	636 786	49.2	1 270 653	98.1	1 436 091	643 702	44.8
13. Human Settlements	1 818 185	845 747	46.5	1 702 629	93.6	1 979 852	718 057	36.3
Subtotal	**39 667 407**	**18 905 614**	**47.7**	**39 295 060**	**99.1**	**41 679 605**	**20 340 253**	**48.8**
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	**23 920**	**11 285**	**47.2**	**23 907**	**99.9**	24 937	**11 971**	**48.0**
Total	**39 691 327**	**18 916 899**	**47.7**	**39 318 967**	**99.1**	**41 704 542**	**20 352 224**	**48.8**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**30 845 864**	**14 686 592**	**47.6**	**30 612 608**	**99.2**	**32 610 313**	**16 255 818**	**49.8**
Compesation of employees	22 978 830	11 257 563	49.0	22 836 905	99.4	24 577 990	12 258 682	49.9
Goods and services	7 867 034	3 428 996	43.6	7 774 604	98.8	8 032 323	3 997 050	49.8
Interest and rent on land	-	33	-	1 099	-	-	86	-
Transfer payment and subsidies	**5 122 527**	**2 847 824**	**55.6**	**5 134 520**	**100.2**	**5 639 136**	**2 790 021**	**49.5**
Provinces and municipalities	429 421	216 416	50.4	402 620	93.8	134 445	143 511	106.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	637 568	317 718	49.8	631 371	99.0	466 803	250 280	53.6
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	529 417	224 929	42.5	528 318	99.8	966 792	468 068	48.4
Non-profit institutions	1 714 108	1 169 104	68.2	1 708 037	99.6	1 713 380	1 015 301	59.3
Households	1 812 013	919 657	50.8	1 864 174	102.9	2 357 716	912 861	38.7
Payments for capital assets	**3 722 587**	**1 382 134**	**37.1**	**3 563 893**	**95.7**	**3 455 093**	**1 306 303**	37.8
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 258 033	1 219 292	37.4	3 108 020	95.4	3 062 374	1 204 337	39.3
Machinery and equipment	439 731	147 764	33.6	433 215	98.5	372 397	101 966	27.4
Heritage assets	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	102	-	-	28	27.5	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Softw are and other intangible assets	24 721	15 078	61.0	22 618	91.5	20 322	-	-
Payment for financial assets	349	349	100.0	7 946	2 276.8	-	82	-
Total payments	**39 691 327**	**18 916 899**	**47.7**	**39 318 967**	**99.1**	**41 704 542**	**20 352 224**	**48.8**

Table 1.11:Departmental receipts

Provincial Receipts									
	2014/15					2015/16			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
1. Office of the Premier	786	249	31.7	961	122.3	480	480	292	60.8
2. Provincial Legislature	1 224	736	60.1	1 674	136.8	1 289	1 289	1 206	93.6
3. Provincial Treasury	56 199	34 433	61.3	111 138	197.8	59 571	59 571	36 437	61.2
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 406	1 170	83.2	2 073	147.4	1 406	1 406	619	44.0
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environ	8 009	10 936	136.5	14 982	187.1	4 339	4 339	3 315	76.4
6. Economic Development and Tourism	103 706	48 771	47.0	97 821	94.3	109 495	109 495	49 987	45.7
7. Education	24 282	18 880	77.8	30 098	124.0	25 570	25 570	21 713	84.9
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	22 346	13 779	61.7	27 959	125.1	23 531	23 531	12 141	51.6
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	535 683	237 596	44.4	471 850	88.1	562 776	562 776	281 205	50.0
10. Health	66 544	28 611	43.0	63 587	95.6	70 470	70 470	27 614	39.2
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	1 301	1 829	140.6	2 717	208.8	1 370	1 370	918	67.0
12. Social Development	2 092	1 413	67.5	2 973	142.1	2 203	2 203	1 574	71.4
13. Human Settlements	2 112	2 586	122.4	5 860	277.5	2 298	2 298	2 581	112.3
Total	**825 690**	**400 989**	**48.6**	**833 693**	**101.0**	**864 798**	**864 798**	**439 602**	**50.8**
Departmental receipts	**314 994**	**155 737**	**49.4**	**352 862**	**112.0**	**326 307**	**326 307**	**151 545**	**46.4**
Sales of goods and services other than capital asse	119 247	58 754	49.3	120 401	101.0	125 017	125 017	66 009	52.8
Transfers received	-	100	-	350	-	-	-	12	-
Fines,penalties and forfeits	90 097	29 740	33.0	68 405	75.9	90 175	90 175	21 916	24.3
Interest,dividends and rent on land	90 212	46 667	51.7	134 739	149.4	94 022	94 022	48 842	51.9
Sales of capital assets	4 448	920	20.7	5 170	116.2	4 340	4 340	76	1.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10 990	19 556	177.9	23 797	216.5	12 753	12 753	14 690	115.2
Tax receipts	**510 696**	**245 252**	**48.0**	**480 831**	**94.2**	**538 491**	**538 491**	**288 057**	53.5
Casino taxes	75 608	36 818	48.7	73 420	97.1	79 388	79 388	38 321	48.3
Horse racing taxes	8 332	6 891	82.7	15 950	191.4	9 176	9 176	8 994	98.0
Liquor licences	17 861	4 473	25.0	7 246	40.6	19 361	19 361	960	5.0
Motor vehicle licences	408 895	197 070	48.2	384 215	94.0	430 566	430 566	239 782	55.7
Total provincial receipts	**825 690**	**400 989**	**48.6**	**833 693**	**101.0**	**864 798**	**864 798**	**439 602**	**50.8**

Vote 01

Office of the Premier

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**245 071**	**263 071**	**–**	**18 000**
of which:				
Current payments	234 898	231 736	(3 162)	–
Transfers and subsidies	7 363	6 775	(588)	–
Payments for capital assets	2 810	24 560	–	21 750
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	**Premier**			
Accounting officer	**Director-General :Office of the Premier**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 1.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	245 071	–	–	–	–	18 000	18 000	263 071
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**245 071**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 000**	**18 000**	**263 071**

Mission

Provide strategic direction and support evidence based decision making through research, monitoring and evaluation, integrated planning, coordination of Government programmes and institutional development.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	96 793	–	–	8 242	–	22 000	30 242	127 035
2. Institutional Development	92 383	–	–	(7 273)	–	–	(7 273)	85 110
3. Policy and Governance	55 895	–	–	(969)	–	(4 000)	(4 969)	50 926
Total	**245 071**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 000**	**18 000**	**263 071**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**234 898**	**–**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(3 162)**	**231 736**
Compensation of employees	129 850	–	–	683	–	–	683	130 533
Goods and services	105 048	–	–	(1 845)	–	(2 000)	(3 845)	101 203
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**7 363**	**–**	**–**	**(588)**	**–**	**–**	**(588)**	**6 775**
Provinces and municipalities	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	7 343	–	–	(588)	–	–	(588)	6 755
Payments for capital assets	**2 810**	**–**	**–**	**1 750**	**–**	**20 000**	**21 750**	**24 560**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	30	–	–	30	30
Machinery and equipment	2 810	–	–	1 720	–	–	1 720	4 530
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	20 000
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**245 071**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 000**	**18 000**	**263 071**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Premier Support	15 432	–	–	350	–	–	350	15 782
2. Executive Cuncil Support	6 467	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	6 167
3. Director General Support	43 112	–	–	7 732	–	22 000	29 732	72 844
4. Financial Support	31 782	–	–	460	–	–	460	32 242
Total	**96 793**	**–**	**–**	**8 242**	**–**	**22 000**	**30 242**	**127 035**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**95 523**	**–**	**–**	**7 805**	**–**	**2 000**	**9 805**	**105 328**
Compensation of employees	54 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 289
Goods and services	41 234	–	–	7 805	–	2 000	9 805	51 039
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**70**	**–**	**–**	**(7)**	**–**	**–**	**(7)**	**63**
Provinces and municipalities	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	50	–	–	(7)	–	–	(7)	43
Payments for capital assets	**1 200**	**–**	**–**	**444**	**–**	**20 000**	**20 444**	**21 644**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 200	–	–	444	–	–	444	1 644
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	20 000
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**96 793**	**–**	**–**	**8 242**	**–**	**22 000**	**30 242**	**127 035**

Programme 2: Institutional development

Table 1.3.2: Institutional Development

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Strategic Human Resource	43 033	–	–	(1 543)	–	–	(1 543)	41 490
2. Information Communication Technolology	12 739	–	–	(3 940)	–	–	(3 940)	8 799
3. Legal Services	3 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 649
4. Communication Services	24 453	–	–	(140)	–	–	(140)	24 313
5. Programme Support	8 509	–	–	(1 650)	–	–	(1 650)	6 859
Total	**92 383**	**–**	**–**	**(7 273)**	**–**	**–**	**(7 273)**	**85 110**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**85 091**	**–**	**–**	**(7 933)**	**–**	**–**	**(7 933)**	**77 158**
Compensation of employees	46 303	–	–	1 167	–	–	1 167	47 470
Goods and services	38 788	–	–	(9 100)	–	–	(9 100)	29 688
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**7 212**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**6 712**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	7 212	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	6 712
Payments for capital assets	**80**	**–**	**–**	**1 160**	**–**	**–**	**1 160**	**1 240**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	80	–	–	1 160	–	–	1 160	1 240
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**92 383**	**–**	**–**	**(7 273)**	**–**	**–**	**(7 273)**	**85 110**

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.3.3: Policy and Governance

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Special Programmes	9 679	–	–	544	–	–	544	10 223
2. Intergovermental Relations	5 318	–	–	1 148	–	–	1 148	6 466
3. Provincial and Policy Management	38 582	–	–	(2 141)	–	(4 000)	(6 141)	32 441
4. Programme Support	2 316	–	–	(520)	–	–	(520)	1 796
Total	**55 895**	**–**	**–**	**(969)**	**–**	**(4 000)**	**(4 969)**	**50 926**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**54 284**	**–**	**–**	**(1 034)**	**–**	**(4 000)**	**(5 034)**	**49 250**
Compensation of employees	29 258	–	–	(484)	–	–	(484)	28 774
Goods and services	25 026	–	–	(550)	–	(4 000)	(4 550)	20 476
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**81**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	81	–	–	(81)	–	–	(81)	–
Payments for capital assets	**1 530**	**–**	**–**	**146**	**–**	**–**	**146**	**1 676**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	30	–	–	30	30
Machinery and equipment	1 530	–	–	116	–	–	116	1 646
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**55 895**	**–**	**–**	**(969)**	**–**	**(4 000)**	**(4 969)**	**50 926**

Goods and Services

Table 1.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	105 048	–	–	(1 845)	–	(2 000)	(3 845)	101 203
Administrative fees	752	–	–	100	–	–	100	852
Advertising	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800
Minor Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit cost: External	3 000	–	–	140	–	–	140	3 140
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	1 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 595
Communication (G&S)	4 026	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 026
Computer services	610	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 610
Consultants and professional services: Busines	37 620	–	–	25 100	–	(4 000)	21 100	58 720
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	10 000	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	16 000	–	–	(15 750)	–	–	(15 750)	250
Contractors	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	180
Agency and support / outsourced services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	2 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 300
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	1 635	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	1 535
Operating leases	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Property payments	4 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 700
Transport provided: Departmental activity	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800
Travel and subsistence	13 888	–	–	(335)	–	–	(335)	13 553
Training and development	1 336	–	–	500	–	–	500	1 836
Operating payments	756	–	–	–	–	–	–	756
Venues and facilities	4 050	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	2 550
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts

Table 1.5: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Institutional Development					
3. Policy and Governance					
FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(7)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**7**
Households	Savings generated from under the economic classification	(7)	Goods and services	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under Litigations.	7
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Institutional Development		**(9 600)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**7 273**
Goods and services	Scaling down the budget of existing priority (Transactional advisors and Organizational efficiency)	(7 273)	Goods and services	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under Litigations and Audit committee fees	7 273
Goods and services	Scaling down the budget of existing priority (Transactional advisors and Organizational efficiency)	(1 160)		-	
Goods and services	Scaling down the budget of existing priority (Transactional advisors and Organizational efficiency)	(667)		-	-
			Programme 2: Institutional Development		**1 160**
Households	Savings generated from under the economic classification	(500)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under the economic classification.	1 160
			Programme 2: Institutional Development		**1 167**
	-	-	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to cover shortfalls due to salary adjustments[1]	667
	-	-	Compensation of employees	-	-
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**-7.9%**			
Programme 3: Policy and Governance		**(1 115)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**969**
Compensation of employees	Savings generated under the programme's economic classification	(444)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under the item.	444
Compensation of employees	Savings generated under the programme's economic classification	(40)	Goods and services	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under Litigations and Audit committee fees	485
Goods and services	Scaling down the budget of existing priority	(485)	Goods and services	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under Litigations and Audit committee fees	40
			Programme 3: Policy and Governance		**146**
Goods and services	Scaling down the budget of existing priority	(65)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under the economic classification.	65
Households	Savings generated from under the economic classification	(81)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under the economic classification.	81
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**-1.7%**			
TOTAL		**(10 722)**	**TOTAL**		**10 722**

Other adjustments – R18.000 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 1: Administration
An additional R22.000 million is allocated to cover costs related to the procurement of the Case Management System.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 3: Policy and Governance
R4.000 million has been transferred to the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs for Operation Vuka Sisebente (OVS).

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 1.6: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	115 140	58 164	50.5	124 043	107.7	127 035	58 464	46.0
2. Institutional Development	91 142	45 436	49.9	85 659	94.0	85 110	36 795	43.2
3. Policy and Governance	61 367	21 729	35.4	52 691	85.9	50 926	19 392	38.1
Total	**267 649**	**125 329**	**46.8**	**262 393**	**98.0**	**263 071**	**114 651**	**43.6**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**255 165**	**120 709**	**47.3**	**238 627**	**93.5**	**231 736**	**111 812**	**48.2**
Compensation of employees	123 788	62 479	50.5	122 680	99.1	130 533	64 605	49.5
Goods and services	131 377	58 230	44.3	115 947	88.3	101 203	47 207	46.6
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**10 808**	**3 773**	**34.9**	**11 382**	**105.3**	**6 775**	**2 573**	**38.0**
Provinces and municipalities	20	2	10.0	13	65.0	20	14	70.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	10 788	3 771	35.0	11 369	105.4	6 755	2 559	37.9
Payments for capital assets	**1 676**	**847**	**50.5**	**12 372**	**738.2**	**24 560**	**266**	**1.1**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 676	847	50.5	7 111	424.3	4 530	266	5.9
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	5 261	–	20 000	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	12	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**267 649**	**125 329**	**46.8**	**262 393**	**98.0**	**263 071**	**114 651**	**43.6**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Expenditure for the first six months was R114.651 million. The expenditure is equivalent to 43.6 per cent of the adjusted budget of R263.071 million. This has resulted in a decline in spending trends by 3.2 percent compared to previous financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.7: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**786**	**249**	**31.7**	**961**	**122.3**	**480**	**480**	**292**	**60.8**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	156	95	60.9	185	118.6	168	168	91	54.2
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	505	98	19.4	379	75.0	180	180	193	107.2
Sales of capital assets	125	–	–	333	266.4	–	–	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	56	–	64	–	132	132	8	6.1
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Horse racing taxes	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Liquor licences	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Motor vehicle licences	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**786**	**249**	**31.7**	**961**	**122.3**	**480**	**480**	**292**	**60.8**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The Office of the Premier has collected an amount of R 0.292 million of the projected R 0.480 million in the first six months of the financial year. The over collection is due to interest accrued to the Office's bank account as a result of high bank balance.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 1.8: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**70**	**–**	**–**	**(7)**	**–**	**–**	**(7)**	**63**
Provinces and municipalities	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20
Households	50	–	–	(7)	–	–	(7)	43
2. Institutional Development	**7 212**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**6 712**
Households	7 212	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	6 712
3. Policy and Governance	**81**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**–**
Households	81	–	–	(81)	–	–	(81)	–
Total	**7 363**	**–**	**–**	**(588)**	**–**	**–**	**(588)**	**6 775**

Vote 02

Provincial Legislature

Adjusted budget summary

Table 2.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**298 360**	**322 479**	**–**	**24 119**
of which:				
Current payments	254 454	251 921	(2 533)	–
Transfers and subsidies	40 954	53 554	–	12 600
Payments for capital assets	2 952	17 004	–	14 052
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	24 937	24 937	–	–
Executive authority	**Speaker of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature**			
Accounting officer	**Secretary to the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 2.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	258 847	12 663	–	–	–	11 456	24 119	282 966
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	39 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 513
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**298 360**	**12 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 456**	**24 119**	**322 479**

Mission

The mission of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature is to effectively and efficiently hold the executive and other state organs accountable through intensified oversight, enhanced public education participation, and law-making, and to ensure improved service delivery by adhering to the Batho Pele principles, supported by administrative excellence and good governance.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 2.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	143 602	12 663	–	–	–	(1 144)	11 519	155 121
2. Parliamentary Business	129 821	–	–	–	–	12 600	12 600	142 421
Subtotal	**273 423**	**12 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 456**	**24 119**	**297 542**
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	24 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 937
Total	**298 360**	**12 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 456**	**24 119**	**322 479**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**254 454**	**3 511**	**–**	**(4 900)**	**–**	**(1 144)**	**(2 533)**	**251 921**
Compensation of employees	157 181	–	–	(6 680)	–	–	(6 680)	150 501
Goods and services	97 273	3 511	–	1 780	–	(1 144)	4 147	101 420
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**40 954**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 600**	**12 600**	**53 554**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	40 954	–	–	–	–	12 600	12 600	53 554
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**2 952**	**9 152**	**–**	**4 900**	**–**	**–**	**14 052**	**17 004**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 952	9 152	–	4 900	–	–	14 052	17 004
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**298 360**	**12 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 456**	**24 119**	**322 479**

Programme 1. Administration

Table 2.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Speaker	16 315	500	–	117	–	–	617	16 932
2. Office of the Secretary	17 458	–	–	(709)	–	–	(709)	16 749
3. Corporate Services	87 101	12 163	–	1 288	–	(1 144)	12 307	99 408
4. Financial Management	22 728	–	–	(696)	–	–	(696)	22 032
Total	**143 602**	**12 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 144)**	**11 519**	**155 121**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**140 650**	**3 511**	**–**	**(4 900)**	**–**	**(1 144)**	**(2 533)**	**138 117**
Compensation of employees	77 090	–	–	(5 831)	–	–	(5 831)	71 259
Goods and services	63 560	3 511	–	931	–	(1 144)	3 298	66 858
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**2 952**	**9 152**	**–**	**4 900**	**–**	**–**	**14 052**	**17 004**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 952	9 152	–	4 900	–	–	14 052	17 004
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**143 602**	**12 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 144)**	**11 519**	**155 121**

Programme 2. Parliamentary Business

Table 2.3.2: Parliamentary Business

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Law Making	22 389	–	–	2 068	–	–	2 068	24 457
2. Oversight	44 177	–	–	(2 743)	–	–	(2 743)	41 434
3. Public Participation	11 837	–	–	500	–	–	500	12 337
4. Members Facilities	46 547	–	–	–	–	12 600	12 600	59 147
5. Corporate Governance	4 871	–	–	175	–	–	175	5 046
Subtotal	**129 821**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 600**	**12 600**	**142 421**
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue	24 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 937
Total	**154 758**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 600**	**12 600**	**167 358**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**113 804**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**113 804**
Compensation of employees	80 091	–	–	(849)	–	–	(849)	79 242
Goods and services	33 713	–	–	849	–	–	849	34 562
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**40 954**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 600**	**12 600**	**53 554**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	40 954	–	–	–	–	12 600	12 600	53 554
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**154 758**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 600**	**12 600**	**167 358**

Goods and Services

Table 2.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	97 273	3 511	–	1 780	–	(1 144)	4 147	101 420
Administrative fees	250	120	–	200	–	–	320	570
Advertising	4 301	–	–	51	–	–	51	4 352
Minor Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit cost: External	5 258	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	4 758
Bursaries: Employees	743	–	–	(743)	–	–	(743)	–
Catering: Departmental activities	2 181	300	–	1 015	–	–	1 315	3 496
Communication (G&S)	6 131	350	–	–	–	–	350	6 481
Computer services	14 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 435
Consultants and professional services: Busines	1 795	500	–	–	–	–	500	2 295
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	2 255	250	–	(452)	–	–	(202)	2 053
Contractors	16 618	100	–	1 094	–	(1 144)	50	16 668
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 568	–	–	(322)	–	–	(322)	5 246
Entertainment	211	–	–	–	–	–	–	211
Fleet services (including government motor tran	1 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 945
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	382	–	–	–	–	–	–	382
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20
Inventory: Materials and supplies	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	40
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	523	–	–	–	–	–	–	523
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	1 064	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 064
Operating leases	7 593	300	–	300	–	–	600	8 193
Property payments	7 253	250	–	300	–	–	550	7 803
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 113	–	–	165	–	–	165	2 278
Travel and subsistence	12 573	–	–	26	–	–	26	12 599
Training and development	360	341	–	–	–	–	341	701
Operating payments	2 868	550	–	–	–	–	550	3 418
Venues and facilities	793	450	–	646	–	–	1 096	1 889
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure payments

Table 2.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Maintenance and repair	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrades and additions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure: Leases	729	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**729**
Capital infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	729	–	–	–	–	–	–	729
Total Infrastructure	**729**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**729**

The budget allocated is for the rental of leased buildings.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs –: R12.663 million

Programme 1: Administration
R12.663 million has been allocated to this programme to augment the budget shortfall on goods and services and capital expenditure. This amount is retained funds from the 2015/16 financial year which comprises of R10.989 million from unspent allocation as well as R1.674 million own revenue collected.

Virements and shifts

Table 2.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Parliamentary Business					
FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(5 831)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**5 831**
Compensation of employees	Savings from unfilled budgeted posts will be shifted within its programme to fund shorfall on goods and services and capital expenditure	(931)	Goods and services	Savings utilised from compensation of employees to augment the budget shortfall on goods and services	931
Compensation of employees	Savings from unfilled budgeted posts will be shifted within its programme to fund shorfall on goods and services and capital expenditure	(4 900)	Machinery and equipment	Shifted from compensation of employees to fund budget shortfall on capital expenditure	4 900
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Parliamentary Business		**(849)**	**Programme 2: Parliamentary Business**		**849**
Compensation of employees	Savings utilised from from unfilled budgeted position to defray excess expenditure on good and services	(849)	Goods and services	Savings utilised from compensation of employees to augment the budget shortfall on goods and services	849
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		**(6 680)**	**TOTAL**		**6 680**

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.
2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments – R11.456 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business
The department has received R12.600 million of additional funds available to the Provincial Revenue Fund for financial support to political parties.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 1: Administration
An amount of R1.144 million has been transferred to Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison for security services due to a function shift.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 2.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	141 860	66 810	47.1	134 704	95.0	155 122	69 616	44.9
2. Parliamentary Business	154 415	64 906	42.0	137 010	88.7	142 421	73 508	51.6
Subtotal	**296 275**	**131 716**	**44.5**	**271 714**	**91.7**	**297 543**	**143 124**	**48.1**
								–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue F	**23 920**	**11 285**	**47.2**	**23 907**	**99.9**	**24 937**	**11 971**	**48.0**
								–
Total	**320 195**	**143 001**	**44.7**	**295 621**	**92.3**	**322 480**	**155 095**	**48.1**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**231 688**	**110 363**	**47.6**	**229 128**	**98.9**	**251 922**	**113 165**	**44.9**
Compensation of employees	137 392	62 678	45.6	129 156	94.0	150 501	71 988	47.8
Goods and services	94 296	47 685	50.6	99 972	106.0	101 421	41 177	40.6
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**58 742**	**26 698**	**45.4**	**58 731**	**100.0**	**53 554**	**34 450**	**64.3**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	58 742	26 698	45.4	58 731	100.0	53 554	34 450	64.3
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**29 765**	**5 940**	**20.0**	**7 500**	**25.2**	**17 004**	**7 480**	**44.0**
Buildings and other fixed structures	13 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 629	134	8.2	1 694	104.0	17 004	7 480	44.0
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	14 551	5 806	39.9	5 806	39.9	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	262	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**320 195**	**143 001**	**44.7**	**295 621**	**92.3**	**322 480**	**155 095**	**48.1**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The percentage expenditure for the mid-year reporting period is at 48.1 per cent of the budget allocated for 2016/17 and was at 44.7 per cent of the budget allocated for the 2015/16 financial year. The overall expenditure for the reporting is comparatively higher than the trend for the previous financial year. The low percentage spending is caused by the cost containment measures which were put in place, with a clear action plan on identified non-core items and selected projects, namely Taking Legislature to the People and the upcoming State of the Province Address. These cost containment efforts are seen mainly on the item for goods and services which previously in 2015/16 financial year reported 50.6 per cent versus 40.6 per cent in the 2016/17 financial year.

The percentage increase on capital expenditure from 20 per cent to 44 per cent in the current financial year for the same period is due to the work on the revamp of the chamber system.

Departmental receipts

Table 2.8: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**1 224**	**736**	**60.1**	**1 674**	**136.8**	**1 289**	**1 289**	**1 206**	**93.6**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	15	2	13.3	17	113.3	16	16	17	106.3
Transfers received	–	100	–	350	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	819	470	57.4	1 105	134.9	862	862	1 161	134.7
Sales of capital assets	295	–	–	–	–	311	311	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	95	164	172.6	202	212.6	100	100	28	28.0
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**1 224**	**736**	**60.1**	**1 674**	**136.8**	**1 289**	**1 289**	**1 206**	**93.6**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The revenue of the Legislature is mainly derived from interest on bank account balance as well as the proceeds from the sale of assets, donations received and recoveries from debtors.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 2.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2016/17						
		Additional appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Parliamentary Business	**40 954**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 600**	**12 600**	**53 554**
Non-profit institutions	40 954	–	–	–	–	12 600	12 600	53 554
Total	**40 954**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 600**	**12 600**	**53 554**

An amount of R12.600 million from other adjustments is for transfer to political parties for Enhancement of Democracy Fund.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

The Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature does not receive conditional grants.

Vote 03

Provincial Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

Table 3.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**287 466**	**287 466**	**–**	**–**
of which:				
Current payments	283 243	272 505	(10 738)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 261	2 887	–	1 626
Payments for capital assets	2 962	12 074	–	9 112
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism**			
Accounting officer	**Head: Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 3.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	278 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	278 211
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	9 255	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 255
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**287 466**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**287 466**

Mission

The equitable allocation and optimal utilization of provincial resources to ensure a quality and better life for all through:

- Quality financial advice and support to departments, public entities and municipalities.
- Efficient financial management and fiscal discipline.
- Effective monitoring of resource utilization.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 3.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	72 609	–	–	13 465	–	–	13 465	86 074
2. Sustainable Resources Management	58 951	–	–	(14 512)	–	–	(14 512)	44 439
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	127 175	–	–	1 047	–	–	1 047	128 222
4. Financial Governance	28 731	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 731
Total	**287 466**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**287 466**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**283 243**	**–**	**–**	**(10 738)**	**–**	**–**	**(10 738)**	**272 505**
Compensation of employees	163 786	–	–	(2 210)	–	–	(2 210)	161 576
Goods and services	119 457	–	–	(8 528)	–	–	(8 528)	110 929
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 261**	**–**	**–**	**1 626**	**–**	**–**	**1 626**	**2 887**
Provinces and municipalities	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Departmental agencies and accounts	344	–	–	–	–	–	–	344
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	902	–	–	1 626	–	–	1 626	2 528
Payments for capital assets	**2 962**	**–**	**–**	**9 112**	**–**	**–**	**9 112**	**12 074**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 962	–	–	9 060	–	–	9 060	12 022
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	52	–	–	52	52
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**287 466**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**287 466**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Member of Executive Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Management Services	32 712	–	–	4 814	–	–	4 814	37 526
3. Financial Management	35 374	–	–	8 651	–	–	8 651	44 025
4. Internal Audit	4 523	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 523
Total	**72 609**	**–**	**–**	**13 465**	**–**	**–**	**13 465**	**86 074**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**71 005**	**–**	**–**	**9 359**	**–**	**–**	**9 359**	**80 364**
Compensation of employees	48 913	–	–	1 645	–	–	1 645	50 558
Goods and services	22 092	–	–	7 714	–	–	7 714	29 806
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**439**	**–**	**–**	**394**	**–**	**–**	**394**	**833**
Provinces and municipalities	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Departmental agencies and accounts	344	–	–	–	–	–	–	344
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	80	–	–	394	–	–	394	474
Payments for capital assets	**1 165**	**–**	**–**	**3 712**	**–**	**–**	**3 712**	**4 877**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 165	–	–	3 660	–	–	3 660	4 825
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	52	–	–	52	52
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**72 609**	**–**	**–**	**13 465**	**–**	**–**	**13 465**	**86 074**

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 3.3.2: Sustainable Resources Management

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	1 879	–	–	(435)	–	–	(435)	1 444
2. Economic Analysis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Provincial Administration Fiscal Discilpine	9 116	–	–	207	–	–	207	9 323
4. Budget And Expenditure Management	9 172	–	–	287	–	–	287	9 459
5. Municipal Finance	34 755	–	–	(14 571)	–	–	(14 571)	20 184
6. Infrastructure Co-Ordination	4 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 029
Total	**58 951**	**–**	**–**	**(14 512)**	**–**	**–**	**(14 512)**	**44 439**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**58 951**	**–**	**–**	**(14 512)**	**–**	**–**	**(14 512)**	**44 439**
Compensation of employees	39 384	–	–	(1 645)	–	–	(1 645)	37 739
Goods and services	19 567	–	–	(12 867)	–	–	(12 867)	6 700
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**58 951**	**–**	**–**	**(14 512)**	**–**	**–**	**(14 512)**	**44 439**

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Table 3.3.3: Asset And Liabilities Management

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	1 738	–	–	(512)	–	–	(512)	1 226
2. Provincial Supply Chain Management	15 611	–	–	792	–	–	792	16 403
3. Financial Assets Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Public Sector Liabilities	4 822	–	–	363	–	–	363	5 185
5. Physical Assets Management	9 491	–	–	(2 536)	–	–	(2 536)	6 955
6. Interlinked Financial Systems	14 155	–	–	(683)	–	–	(683)	13 472
7. InformationTechnology	81 358	–	–	3 623	–	–	3 623	84 981
Total	**127 175**	**–**	**–**	**1 047**	**–**	**–**	**1 047**	**128 222**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**124 556**	**–**	**–**	**(5 541)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 541)**	**119 015**
Compensation of employees	51 618	–	–	(650)	–	–	(650)	50 968
Goods and services	72 938	–	–	(4 891)	–	–	(4 891)	68 047
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**822**	**–**	**–**	**1 188**	**–**	**–**	**1 188**	**2 010**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	822	–	–	1 188	–	–	1 188	2 010
Payments for capital assets	**1 797**	**–**	**–**	**5 400**	**–**	**–**	**5 400**	**7 197**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 797	–	–	5 400	–	–	5 400	7 197
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**127 175**	**–**	**–**	**1 047**	**–**	**–**	**1 047**	**128 222**

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 3.3.4: Financial Governance

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	5 124	–	–	1 875	–	–	1 875	6 999
2. Accounting Services	5 228	–	–	253	–	–	253	5 481
3. Norms And Standards	14 144	–	–	(1 730)	–	–	(1 730)	12 414
4. Risk Management	2 016	–	–	213	–	–	213	2 229
5. Provincial Internal Audit	2 219	–	–	(611)	–	–	(611)	1 608
Total	**28 731**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 731**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**28 731**	**–**	**–**	**(44)**	**–**	**–**	**(44)**	**28 687**
Compensation of employees	23 871	–	–	(1 560)	–	–	(1 560)	22 311
Goods and services	4 860	–	–	1 516	–	–	1 516	6 376
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44**	**–**	**–**	**44**	**44**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	44	–	–	44	44
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**28 731**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 731**

Goods and Services

Table 3.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	119 457	–	–	(8 528)	–	–	(8 528)	110 929
Administrative fees	585	–	–	75	–	–	75	660
Advertising	883	–	–	259	–	–	259	1 142
Minor Assets	199	–	–	(29)	–	–	(29)	170
Audit cost: External	3 116	–	–	800	–	–	800	3 916
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	222	–	–	215	–	–	215	437
Communication (G&S)	3 770	–	–	410	–	–	410	4 180
Computer services	63 738	–	–	(2 005)	–	–	(2 005)	61 733
Consultants and professional services: Busines	22 118	–	–	(19 784)	–	–	(19 784)	2 334
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4
Contractors	78	–	–	(78)	–	–	(78)	–
Agency and support / outsourced services	344	–	–	(86)	–	–	(86)	258
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	1 346	–	–	40	–	–	40	1 386
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	1 163	–	–	(185)	–	–	(185)	978
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	2 388	–	–	194	–	–	194	2 582
Operating leases	4 438	–	–	2 320	–	–	2 320	6 758
Property payments	3 281	–	–	560	–	–	560	3 841
Transport provided: Departmental activity	107	–	–	(92)	–	–	(92)	15
Travel and subsistence	8 176	–	–	7 201	–	–	7 201	15 377
Training and development	2 119	–	–	1 005	–	–	1 005	3 124
Operating payments	1 185	–	–	(245)	–	–	(245)	940
Venues and facilities	196	–	–	879	–	–	879	1 075
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	18	–	–	18	18

Infrastructure payments

Table 3.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Maintenance and repair	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrades and additions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure: Leases	4 888	**–**	**–**	**(83)**	**–**	**–**	**(83)**	**4 805**
Capital infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	4 888	–	–	(83)	–	–	(83)	4 805
Total Infrastructure	**4 888**	**–**	**–**	**(83)**	**–**	**–**	**(83)**	**4 805**

The decrease on this classification is mainly due to incorrect budget captured during the original budget.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts

Table 3.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Sustainable Resources Management
3. Asset And Liabilities Management
4. Financial Governance

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management		**(14 512)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**9 753**
Compensation of employees	Savings accummulated due to resignations of two officials, transfer of one official to programme 1 and one transfer to National Department[2]	(1 645)	Compensation of employees	To augment the inadequate budget allocation[2]	1 645
Goods and services	Savings accummulated on the special projects on municipal support, procurement processes did not take place as planned[2]	(7 714)	Goods and services	To cover operating leases and travelling costs which were higher than anticipated[2]	7 714
Goods and services	Savings accummulated on the special projects on municipal support, procurement processes did not take place as planned[2]	(394)	Households	To cover payment for leave gratuity for two officials who retire in December 2016[2]	394
			Programme 1: Administration		**3 712**
Goods and services	Savings accummulated on the special projects on municipal support, procurement processes did not take place as planned[2]	(3 660)	Machinery and equipment	To cover cost of procuring computer hardware for training rooms and officials.	3 660
Goods and services	Savings accummulated on the special projects on municipal support, procurement processes did not take place as planned[2]	(52)	Software and other intangible assets	To fund purchase of software[2]	52
			Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		**1 047**
Goods and services	Savings accummulated on the special projects on municipal support, procurement processes did not take place as planned[2]	(1 047)	Machinery and equipment	To cater for the reprioritization of switches, servers, Wi-Fi and data cabling[2]	1 047
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget²		**24.6%**			
Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		**(5 541)**	**Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management**		**650**
Compensation of employees	Savings accummulated from retirements.	(650)	Households	To cover payment for leave gratuity for four officials that retired.	650
			Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		**538**
Goods and services	Savings accummulated from the special projects to support municipalities, procurement processes did not take place as planned1	(538)	Households	To cover payment for leave gratuity for four officials that retired.	538
			Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		**4 353**
Goods and services	Savings accummulated from the special projects to support municipalities, procurement processes did not take place as planned.	(4 353)	Machinery and equipment	To cater for the reprioritization of switches, servers, Wi-Fi and data cabling.	4 353
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Financial Governance		**(1 560)**	**Programme 4: Financial Governance**		**1 560**
Compensation of employees	Savings accummulated due to fewer interns appointed to support schools.	(1 516)	Goods and services	To cover costs of travelling for the staff verification exercise.	1 516
Compensation of employees	Savings accummulated due to fewer interns appointed to support schools.	(44)	Households	To cover payment for leave gratuity to an official who resigned.	44
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		**(21 613)**	**TOTAL**		**21 613**

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 3.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	78 949	39 356	49.8	79 733	101.0	86 074	40 216	46.7
2. Sustainable Resources Management	52 155	24 126	46.3	52 830	101.3	44 439	20 990	47.2
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	115 783	60 379	52.1	110 577	95.5	128 222	55 309	43.1
4. Financial Governance	31 356	12 736	40.6	29 951	95.5	28 731	14 897	51.8
Total	**278 243**	**136 597**	**49.1**	**273 091**	**98.1**	**287 466**	**131 412**	**45.7**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**265 752**	**130 938**	**49.3**	**258 434**	**97.2**	**272 505**	**130 395**	**47.9**
Compensation of employees	152 063	76 579	50.4	151 406	99.6	161 576	80 895	50.1
Goods and services	113 689	54 359	47.8	107 028	94.1	110 929	49 500	44.6
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**3 366**	**3 246**	**96.4**	**3 580**	**106.4**	**2 887**	**1 014**	**35.1**
Provinces and municipalities	3 008	3 003	99.8	3 010	100.1	15	4	26.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	196	122	62.2	299	152.6	344	86	25.0
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	162	121	74.7	271	167.3	2 528	924	36.6
Payments for capital assets	**9 125**	**2 413**	**26.4**	**11 065**	**121.3**	**12 074**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	8 125	2 413	29.7	9 940	122.3	12 022	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	–	–	1 125	112.5	52	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	12	–	–	3	–
Total payments	**278 243**	**136 597**	**49.1**	**273 091**	**98.1**	**287 466**	**131 412**	**45.7**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury has spent 45.7 percent for the first six months of the current financial year when compared to 49.1 percent for the same period in 2015/16 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.8: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**56 199**	**34 433**	**61.3**	**111 138**	**197.8**	**59 571**	**59 571**	**36 437**	**61.2**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 992	1 656	55.3	2 869	95.9	3 177	3 177	2 076	65.3
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	53 175	32 598	61.3	107 715	202.6	56 391	56 391	34 279	60.8
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	370	–	–	–	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	32	179	559.4	184	575.0	3	3	82	2 733.3
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**56 199**	**34 433**	**61.3**	**111 138**	**197.8**	**59 571**	**59 571**	**36 437**	**61.2**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury collected 61.2 percent for the first six month of the current financial year. The over collection is mainly on interest accrued on the Pay Master General and Provincial Revenue Fund accounts due to inadequate spending by the Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Departments respectively.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 3.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**439**	**–**	**–**	**394**	**–**	**–**	**394**	**833**
Provinces and municipalities	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Departmental agencies and accounts	344	–	–	–	–	–	–	344
Households	80	–	–	394	–	–	394	474
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	**822**	**–**	**–**	**1 188**	**–**	**–**	**1 188**	**2 010**
Households	822	–	–	1 188	–	–	1 188	2 010
4. Financial Governance	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44**	**–**	**–**	**44**	**44**
Households	–	–	–	44	–	–	44	44
Total	**1 261**	**–**	**–**	**1 626**	**–**	**–**	**1 626**	**2 887**

The increase in this classification is due to payment for leave gratuity of two officials that will retire in December 2016, four that will retire prior to the end of financial year and one who resigned.

Vote 04

Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

Table 4.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**498 106**	**616 606**	**–**	**118 500**
of which:				
Current payments	439 837	471 732	–	31 895
Transfers and subsidies	25 546	78 346	–	52 800
Payments for capital assets	32 723	66 528	–	33 805
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority				-
Accounting officer				-

Summary of Revenue

Table 4.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	495 344	–	31 500	–	–	87 000	118 500	613 844
Conditional grants	2 762	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 762
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	*2 762*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*2 762*
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**498 106**	**–**	**31 500**	**–**	**–**	**87 000**	**118 500**	**616 606**

Mission

To coordinate, support, monitor and strengthen and integrated Co-operative Governance system.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 4.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	115 765	–	–	3 187	–	–	3 187	118 952
2. Local Governance	167 185	–	–	1 450	–	4 000	5 450	172 635
3. Development and Planning	65 645	–	31 500	–	–	54 000	85 500	151 145
4. Traditional Institutional Management	129 529	–	–	(4 637)	–	29 000	24 363	153 892
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	19 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 982
Total	**498 106**	**–**	**31 500**	**–**	**–**	**87 000**	**118 500**	**616 606**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**439 837**	**–**	**30 000**	**(2 105)**	**–**	**4 000**	**31 895**	**471 732**
Compensation of employees	368 919	–	–	(8 653)	–	–	(8 653)	360 266
Goods and services	70 918	–	30 000	6 548	–	4 000	40 548	111 466
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**25 546**	**–**	**1 500**	**(2 700)**	**–**	**54 000**	**52 800**	**78 346**
Provinces and municipalities	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	70
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	24 320	–	–	(2 700)	–	–	(2 700)	21 620
Households	1 156	–	1 500	–	–	54 000	55 500	56 656
Payments for capital assets	**32 723**	**–**	**–**	**4 805**	**–**	**29 000**	**33 805**	**66 528**
Buildings and other fixed structures	31 452	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	34 452
Machinery and equipment	1 215	–	–	1 653	–	29 000	30 653	31 868
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	56	–	–	152	–	–	152	208
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**498 106**	**–**	**31 500**	**–**	**–**	**87 000**	**118 500**	**616 606**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	8 335	–	–	108	–	–	108	8 443
2. Cooperate Services	107 430	–	–	3 079	–	–	3 079	110 509
Total	**115 765**	**–**	**–**	**3 187**	**–**	**–**	**3 187**	**118 952**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**113 324**	**–**	**–**	**1 834**	**–**	**–**	**1 834**	**115 158**
Compensation of employees	72 504	–	–	(120)	–	–	(120)	72 384
Goods and services	40 820	–	–	1 954	–	–	1 954	42 774
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 226**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 226**
Provinces and municipalities	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	70
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 156
Payments for capital assets	**1 215**	**–**	**–**	**1 353**	**–**	**–**	**1 353**	**2 568**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 215	–	–	1 353	–	–	1 353	2 568
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**115 765**	**–**	**–**	**3 187**	**–**	**–**	**3 187**	**118 952**

Programme 2: Local Governance

Table 4.3.2: Local Governance

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office Support	2 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 378
2. Municipal Administration	7 007	–	–	82	–	–	82	7 089
3. Municipal Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Public Participation	142 680	–	–	500	–	4 000	4 500	147 180
5. Capacity Development	6 243	–	–	1 290	–	–	1 290	7 533
6. Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting Eva	8 877	–	–	(422)	–	–	(422)	8 455
Total	**167 185**	**–**	**–**	**1 450**	**–**	**4 000**	**5 450**	**172 635**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**167 185**	**–**	**–**	**1 450**	**–**	**4 000**	**5 450**	**172 635**
Compensation of employees	156 494	–	–	(1 773)	–	–	(1 773)	154 721
Goods and services	10 691	–	–	3 223	–	4 000	7 223	17 914
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**167 185**	**–**	**–**	**1 450**	**–**	**4 000**	**5 450**	**172 635**

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Table 4.3.3: Development and Planning

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office Support	1 642	–	–	(120)	–	–	(120)	1 522
2. Spatial Planning	5 981	–	–	(98)	–	–	(98)	5 883
3. Land Use Management	17 296	–	–	(278)	–	–	(278)	17 018
4. IDP Coordination	2 578	–	–	414	–	–	414	2 992
5. Local Economic Development	8 714	–	–	(851)	–	–	(851)	7 863
6. Municipal Infrastructure	22 227	–	–	933	–	54 000	54 933	77 160
7. Disaster Management	7 207	–	31 500	–	–	–	31 500	38 707
Total	**65 645**	**–**	**31 500**	**–**	**–**	**54 000**	**85 500**	**151 145**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**48 589**	**–**	**30 000**	**(452)**	**–**	**–**	**29 548**	**78 137**
Compensation of employees	38 751	–	–	(278)	–	–	(278)	38 473
Goods and services	9 838	–	30 000	(174)	–	–	29 826	39 664
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**54 000**	**55 500**	**55 500**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	1 500	–	–	54 000	55 500	55 500
Payments for capital assets	**17 056**	**–**	**–**	**452**	**–**	**–**	**452**	**17 508**
Buildings and other fixed structures	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 000
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	300	–	–	300	300
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	56	–	–	152	–	–	152	208
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**65 645**	**–**	**31 500**	**–**	**–**	**54 000**	**85 500**	**151 145**

Programme 4: Traditional Institution Management

Table 4.3.4: Traditional Institutional Management

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office Support	1 575	–	–	100	–	–	100	1 675
2. Traditional Institutional Administration	18 042	–	–	(800)	–	–	(800)	17 242
3. Traditional Resource Adiministration	86 685	–	–	(5 122)	–	29 000	23 878	110 563
4. Rural Development Facilitation	20 888	–	–	900	–	–	900	21 788
5. Traditional Land Administration	2 339	–	–	285	–	–	285	2 624
Total	**129 529**	**–**	**–**	**(4 637)**	**–**	**29 000**	**24 363**	**153 892**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**90 757**	**–**	**–**	**(4 937)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 937)**	**85 820**
Compensation of employees	87 033	–	–	(5 222)	–	–	(5 222)	81 811
Goods and services	3 724	–	–	285	–	–	285	4 009
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**24 320**	**–**	**–**	**(2 700)**	**–**	**–**	**(2 700)**	**21 620**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	24 320	–	–	(2 700)	–	–	(2 700)	21 620
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**14 452**	**–**	**–**	**3 000**	**–**	**29 000**	**32 000**	**46 452**
Buildings and other fixed structures	14 452	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	17 452
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	29 000	29 000	29 000
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**129 529**	**–**	**–**	**(4 637)**	**–**	**29 000**	**24 363**	**153 892**

Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders

Table 4.3.5: The House of Traditional Leaders

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Adminitration of House of Taditional Leaders	11 413	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	9 413
2. Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders	8 569	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	10 569
Total	**19 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 982**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**19 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 982**
Compensation of employees	14 137	–	–	(1 260)	–	–	(1 260)	12 877
Goods and services	5 845	–	–	1 260	–	–	1 260	7 105
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**19 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 982**

Goods and Services

Table 4.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	70 918	–	30 000	6 548	–	4 000	40 548	111 466
Administrative fees	1 038	–	–	35	–	–	35	1 073
Advertising	1 175	–	–	1 870	–	–	1 870	3 045
Minor Assets	632	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	132
Audit cost: External	2 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 794
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	1 717	–	–	4 481	–	500	4 981	6 698
Communication (G&S)	6 105	–	–	752	–	–	752	6 857
Computer services	1 215	–	–	4	–	–	4	1 219
Consultants and professional services: Busines	5 753	–	–	(3 734)	–	–	(3 734)	2 019
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	3 587	–	–	(503)	–	–	(503)	3 084
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	2 127	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	3 627
Contractors	1 029	–	–	678	–	–	678	1 707
Agency and support / outsourced services	551	–	–	–	–	–	–	551
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	4 040	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	3 040
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	176	–	–	212	–	–	212	388
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	30 000	–	–	–	30 000	30 000
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	67	–	–	67	67
Consumable supplies	277	–	–	263	–	–	263	540
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	1 774	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	1 274
Operating leases	8 584	–	–	1 120	–	–	1 120	9 704
Property payments	4 056	–	–	(560)	–	–	(560)	3 496
Transport provided: Departmental activity	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	350
Travel and subsistence	16 947	–	–	1 576	–	3 000	4 576	21 523
Training and development	4 331	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	3 831
Operating payments	1 463	–	–	202	–	–	202	1 665
Venues and facilities	1 197	–	–	1 085	–	500	1 585	2 782
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure payments

Table 4.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**17 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 000**
Maintenance and repair	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrades and additions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 000
New infrastructure assets	**14 452**	**–**	**–**	**3 000**	**–**	**–**	**3 000**	**17 452**
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**54 000**	**54 000**	**54 000**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	54 000	54 000	54 000
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	**–**	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 500**	**1 500**
Infrastructure: Leases	6 444	**–**	**–**	**1 760**	**–**	**–**	**1 760**	**8 204**
Capital infrastructure	31 452	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	34 452
Current infrastructure	6 444	–	1 500	1 760	–	54 000	57 260	63 704
Total Infrastructure	**37 896**	**–**	**1 500**	**4 760**	**–**	**54 000**	**60 260**	**98 156**

An amount of R4.760 million was allocated to Infrastructure payments, R3.000 million for new infrastructure assets and R1.760 million for Infrastructure Leases .An additional amount of R 54.000 million is added for the electrification in the province and R 1.500 million for storm damage electrification in Victor Khanye Municipality.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: R31.000 million

Programme 3: Development and planning
An additional R30.000 million is allocated for disaster at the municipalities.An additional R1.500 million is allocated for repairs to electrification infrastructure that was damaged by storms in Victor Khanye Local Municipality

Virements and shifts

Table 4.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Local Governance
3. Development and Planning
4. Traditional Institutional Management
5. The House of Traditional Leaders

FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(120)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**120**
Compensation of employees	Saving on Compensation of Employees	(120)	Goods and services	To defray spending pressure on G&S from MEC's office	120
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0,1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Local Governance		**(1 773)**	**Programme 2: Local Governance**		**1 773**
Compensation of employees	Saving on Compensation of Employees	(1 773)	Goods and services	To reduce the spending preassure on Goods and Services	1 773
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1,1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Development and Planning		**(452)**	**Programme 3: Development and Planning**		**452**
Compensation of employees	Saving on Compensation of Employees	(278)	Machinery and equipment	To fund the procurement of Land Use Survery machinery	300
Goods and services	Savings on Good and Services	(174)	Software and other intangible assets	To fund the procurement of GIS and GPS machinery	152
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0,7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management		**(7 922)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**3 187**
Compensation of employees	Saving on Compensation of Employees	(1 834)	Goods and services	To defray the expenditure pressures on Good and services	1 834
Compensation of employees	Saving on Compensation of Employees	(1 353)	Machinery and equipment	To defray the expenditure for machinery and Equipment for MEC vehicle	1 353
			Programme 2: Local Governance		**1 450**
Compensation of employees	Saving on Compensation of Employees	(1 450)	Goods and services		1 450
			Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management		**3 285**
Non-profit institutions	Reclasification to Capital Assets	(2 700)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of Capital Transfers to Payments for Capital Assets	3 000
Compensation of employees	Saving on Compensation of Employees	(585)	Goods and services	To defray the expenditure pressures on G&S	285
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2,5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**-3,6%**			
Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders		**(1 260)**	**Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders**		**1 260**
Compensation of employees	Saving on Compensation of Employees	(1 260)	Goods and services	to eliviate the expenditure pressures on G&S	1 260
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-6,3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		**(11 527)**	**TOTAL**		**11 527**

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.
2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments -R 87.000 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 3: Development and Planning
The department has received R54.000 million of additional funds available to the Provincial Revenue Fund to cover costs related to the electrification of households at the municipalities.

Programme 4: Traditional Institution Management
The department has received R29.000 million of additional funds available to the Provincial Revenue Fund to cover costs related to Procurement of Tractors and Implements for traditional council.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 2: Local Governance
R4.000 million has been transferred to the Department form the Office of the Premier for the implementation of Operation Vuka Sisebente (OVS).

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	111 219	51 489	46.3	116 703	104.9	118 952	60 027	50.5
2. Local Governance	153 218	76 916	50.2	151 327	98.8	168 635	87 175	51.7
3. Development and Planning	48 726	27 217	55.9	48 844	100.2	65 645	23 079	35.2
4. Traditional Institutional Management	146 651	74 752	51.0	141 577	96.5	124 892	60 030	48.1
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	16 478	9 025	54.8	17 629	107.0	19 982	9 316	46.6
Total	**476 292**	**239 399**	**50.3**	**476 080**	**100.0**	**498 106**	**239 627**	**48.1**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**414 920**	**203 641**	**49.1**	**408 146**	**98.4**	**437 732**	**216 122**	**49.4**
Compensation of employees	351 895	173 217	49.2	341 175	97.0	360 266	177 867	49.4
Goods and services	63 025	30 424	48.3	66 971	106.3	77 466	38 255	49.4
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**20 893**	**17 022**	**81.5**	**21 658**	**103.7**	**22 846**	**17 227**	**75.4**
Provinces and municipalities	40	9	22.5	23	57.5	70	35	50.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	20 273	16 800	82.9	19 400	95.7	21 620	17 000	78.6
Households	580	213	36.7	2 235	385.3	1 156	192	16.6
Payments for capital assets	**40 130**	**18 387**	**45.8**	**45 845**	**114.2**	**37 528**	**6 278**	**16.7**
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 516	2 147	47.5	7 064	156.4	34 452	4 910	14.3
Machinery and equipment	35 534	16 240	45.7	38 781	109.1	2 868	1 368	47.7
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	80	–	–	–	–	208	–	–
Payments for financial assets	349	349	100.0	431	123.5	–	–	–
Total payments	**476 292**	**239 399**	**50.3**	**476 080**	**100.0**	**498 106**	**239 627**	**48.1**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department has spent R239 627 million overall. Expenditure on Compensation of employees amounts to R177.867 million; R 38.255 million on goods and services by the end of September 2016. On transfers and subsidies the department has spent R17.227 million including grants for Traditional Council offices and R6.278 million on Payment for Capital assets.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.8: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**1 406**	**1 170**	**83,2**	**2 073**	**147,4**	**1 406**	**1 406**	**619**	**44,0**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	373	176	47,2	354	94,9	330	330	184	55,8
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	953	277	29,1	699	73,3	996	996	293	29,4
Sales of capital assets	50	–	–	251	502,0	50	50	10	20,0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	30	717	2 390,0	769	2 563,3	30	30	132	440,0
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Horse racing taxes	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Liquor licences	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Motor vehicle licences	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 406**	**1 170**	**83,2**	**2 073**	**147,4**	**1 406**	**1 406**	**619**	**44,0**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The departmental revenue collection depends solely on the interest received on cash balance at the bank and therefore not reliable.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 4.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**1 226**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 226**
Provinces and municipalities	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	70
Households	1 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 156
3. Development and Planning	**–**	**–**	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**54 000**	**55 500**	**55 500**
Households	–	–	1 500	–	–	54 000	55 500	55 500
4. Traditional Institutional Management	**24 320**	**–**	**–**	**(2 700)**	**–**	**–**	**(2 700)**	**21 620**
Non-profit institutions	24 320	–	–	(2 700)	–	–	(2 700)	21 620
Total	**25 546**	**–**	**1 500**	**(2 700)**	**–**	**54 000**	**52 800**	**78 346**

An amount of R2.700 million from Transfers Programme 4, is reclassified to Payments for Capital Assets on Programme 4 for Upgrade, refurbishment and rehabilitation of Traditional Councils offices.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 4.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
3. Development and Planning	**2 762**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 762**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 762	-	-	–	-	–	–	2 762
Total	**2 762**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 762**

Vote 05

Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

Table 5.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**974,133**	**974,133**	**–**	**–**
of which:				
Current payments	758,721	778,701	–	19,980
Transfers and subsidies	194,163	150,300	(43,863)	–
Payments for capital assets	21,249	45,132	–	23,883
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director General for Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 5.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	742,160	–	–	–	–	–	–	742,160
Conditional grants	231,973	–	–	–	–	–	–	231,973
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	*172,414*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*172,414*
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	*49,136*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*49,136*
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and	*6,208*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*6,208*
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	*4,215*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*4,215*
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**974,133**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**974,133**

Mission

To facilitate an integrated, comprehensive & sustainable social & Agricultural development in rural and urban communities through ensuring cohesion and collaboration by all sectors of society.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 5.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	134 005	–	–	2 190	–	–	2 190	136 195
2. Sustainable Resource Management	80 075	–	–	(4 950)	–	–	(4 950)	75 125
3. Farmer Support and Development	359 281	–	–	2 960	–	80 000	82 960	442 241
4. Veterinary Services	117 753	–	–	(2 900)	–	–	(2 900)	114 853
5. Research and Technology Development Services	61 825	–	–	3 224	–	–	3 224	65 049
6. Agricultural Economics Services	9 516	–	–	300	–	–	300	9 816
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	17 379	–	–	76	–	–	76	17 455
8. Rural Development Coordination	101 337	–	–	(2 900)	–	(80 000)	(82 900)	18 437
9. Environmental Affairs	92 962	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	94 962
Total	**974 133**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**974 133**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**758 721**	**–**	**–**	**(15 548)**	**–**	**35 528**	**19 980**	**778 701**
Compensation of employees	563 231	–	–	(13 503)	–	–	(13 503)	549 728
Goods and services	195 490	–	–	(2 045)	–	35 528	33 483	228 973
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**194 163**	**–**	**–**	**(8 335)**	**–**	**(35 528)**	**(43 863)**	**150 300**
Provinces and municipalities	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	1 700	–	–	1 700	1 700
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	194 013	–	–	(10 035)	–	(35 528)	(45 563)	148 450
Payments for capital assets	**21 249**	**–**	**–**	**23 883**	**–**	**–**	**23 883**	**45 132**
Buildings and other fixed structures	15 000	–	–	10 150	–	–	10 150	25 150
Machinery and equipment	6 249	–	–	13 733	–	–	13 733	19 982
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**974 133**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**974 133**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	5,949	–	–	890	–	–	890	6,839
2. Senior Management	16,838	–	–	2,550	–	–	2,550	19,388
3. Corporate Services	55,476	–	–	(640)	–	–	(640)	54,836
4. Financial Management	48,686	–	–	640	–	–	640	49,326
5. Communication Services	7,056	–	–	(1,250)	–	–	(1,250)	5,806
Total	**134,005**	**–**	**–**	**2,190**	**–**	**–**	**2,190**	**136,195**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**129,304**	**–**	**–**	**(2,512)**	**–**	**–**	**(2,512)**	**126,792**
Compensation of employees	93,305	–	–	(2,650)	–	–	(2,650)	90,655
Goods and services	35,999	–	–	138	–	–	138	36,137
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**4,091**	**–**	**–**	**1,700**	**–**	**–**	**1,700**	**5,791**
Provinces and municipalities	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	1,700	–	–	1,700	1,700
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	3,941	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,941
Payments for capital assets	**610**	**–**	**–**	**3,002**	**–**	**–**	**3,002**	**3,612**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	610	–	–	3,002	–	–	3,002	3,612
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**134,005**	**–**	**–**	**2,190**	**–**	**–**	**2,190**	**136,195**

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 5.3.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Engineering Services	46,304	–	–	(1,500)	–	–	(1,500)	44,804
2. Land Care Services	10,763	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	10,363
3. Land Use Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Disaster Risk Management	23,008	–	–	(3,050)	–	–	(3,050)	19,958
Total	**80,075**	**–**	**–**	**(4,950)**	**–**	**–**	**(4,950)**	**75,125**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**53,541**	**–**	**–**	**(3,650)**	**–**	**–**	**(3,650)**	**49,891**
Compensation of employees	46,381	–	–	(2,200)	–	–	(2,200)	44,181
Goods and services	7,160	–	–	(1,450)	–	–	(1,450)	5,710
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**26,534**	**–**	**–**	**(2,000)**	**–**	**–**	**(2,000)**	**24,534**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	26,534	–	–	(2,000)	–	–	(2,000)	24,534
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**700**	**–**	**–**	**700**	**700**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	700	–	–	700	700
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**80,075**	**–**	**–**	**(4,950)**	**–**	**–**	**(4,950)**	**75,125**

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Table 5.3.3: Farmer Support and Development

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Farmer-settlement and Development	89,931	–	–	(8,640)	–	44,888	36,248	126,179
2. Extension and Advisory Services	185,186	–	–	11,600	–	35,112	46,712	231,898
3. Food Security	84,164	–	–	–	–	–	–	84,164
Total	**359,281**	**–**	**–**	**2,960**	**–**	**80,000**	**82,960**	**442,241**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**266,383**	**–**	**–**	**1,660**	**–**	**39,528**	**41,188**	**307,571**
Compensation of employees	170,061	–	–	(1,300)	–	–	(1,300)	168,761
Goods and services	96,322	–	–	2,960	–	39,528	42,488	138,810
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**92,898**	**–**	**–**	**(8,300)**	**–**	**35,112**	**26,812**	**119,710**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	92,898	–	–	(8,300)	–	35,112	26,812	119,710
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,600**	**–**	**5,360**	**14,960**	**14,960**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	9,600	–	5,360	14,960	14,960
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**359,281**	**–**	**–**	**2,960**	**–**	**80,000**	**82,960**	**442,241**

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 5.3.4: Veterinary Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Animal Health	87,260	–	–	(2,149)	–	–	(2,149)	85,111
2. Veterinary Public Health	22,023	–	–	(967)	–	–	(967)	21,056
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	8,470	–	–	216	–	–	216	8,686
Total	**117,753**	**–**	**–**	**(2,900)**	**–**	**–**	**(2,900)**	**114,853**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**113,974**	**–**	**–**	**(2,924)**	**–**	**–**	**(2,924)**	**111,050**
Compensation of employees	98,911	–	–	(503)	–	–	(503)	98,408
Goods and services	15,063	–	–	(2,421)	–	–	(2,421)	12,642
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**265**	**–**	**–**	**265**	**265**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	265	–	–	265	265
Payments for capital assets	**3,779**	**–**	**–**	**(241)**	**–**	**–**	**(241)**	**3,538**
Buildings and other fixed structures	3,500	–	–	(265)	–	–	(265)	3,235
Machinery and equipment	279	–	–	24	–	–	24	303
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**117,753**	**–**	**–**	**(2,900)**	**–**	**–**	**(2,900)**	**114,853**

Programme 5: Technology Research and Development Service

Table 5.3.5: Research and Technology Development Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Research	36,844	–	–	5,563	–	–	5,563	42,407
2. Technology Transfer Services	6,606	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	6,306
3. Infrastructure Support Services	18,375	–	–	(2,039)	–	–	(2,039)	16,336
Total	**61,825**	**–**	**–**	**3,224**	**–**	**–**	**3,224**	**65,049**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**51,825**	**–**	**–**	**(3,726)**	**–**	**–**	**(3,726)**	**48,099**
Compensation of employees	43,827	–	–	(2,600)	–	–	(2,600)	41,227
Goods and services	7,998	–	–	(1,126)	–	–	(1,126)	6,872
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**10,000**	**–**	**–**	**6,950**	**–**	**–**	**6,950**	**16,950**
Buildings and other fixed structures	10,000	–	–	6,600	–	–	6,600	16,600
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	350	–	–	350	350
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**61,825**	**–**	**–**	**3,224**	**–**	**–**	**3,224**	**65,049**

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Table 5.3.6: Agricultural Economics Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Agric-Business Support and Development	3,520	–	–	(350)	–	–	(350)	3,170
2. Macroeconomics Support	5,996	–	–	650	–	–	650	6,646
Total	**9,516**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**9,816**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**9,516**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**9,816**
Compensation of employees	7,071	–	–	1,000	–	–	1,000	8,071
Goods and services	2,445	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	1,745
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**9,516**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**9,816**

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Table 5.3.7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Higher Education and Training	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Further Education and Training (FET)	17,379	–	–	76	–	–	76	17,455
Total	**17,379**	**–**	**–**	**76**	**–**	**–**	**76**	**17,455**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**17,379**	**–**	**–**	**76**	**–**	**–**	**76**	**17,455**
Compensation of employees	13,075	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,075
Goods and services	4,304	–	–	76	–	–	76	4,380
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**17,379**	**–**	**–**	**76**	**–**	**–**	**76**	**17,455**

Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Table 5.3.8: Rural Development Coordination

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Development Planning and Monitoring	97,723	–	–	(2,250)	–	(80,000)	(82,250)	15,473
2. Social Facilitation	3,614	–	–	(650)	–	–	(650)	2,964
Total	**101,337**	**–**	**–**	**(2,900)**	**–**	**(80,000)**	**(82,900)**	**18,437**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**25,337**	**–**	**–**	**(2,900)**	**–**	**(4,000)**	**(6,900)**	**18,437**
Compensation of employees	16,991	–	–	(2,000)	–	–	(2,000)	14,991
Goods and services	8,346	–	–	(900)	–	(4,000)	(4,900)	3,446
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**70,640**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(70,640)**	**(70,640)**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	70,640	–	–	–	–	(70,640)	(70,640)	–
Payments for capital assets	**5,360**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5,360)**	**(5,360)**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	5,360	–	–	–	–	(5,360)	(5,360)	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**101,337**	**–**	**–**	**(2,900)**	**–**	**(80,000)**	**(82,900)**	**18,437**

Programme 9: Environmental Affairs

Table 5.3.9: Environmental Affairs

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. CD: Office Support	2,160	–	–	1,439	–	–	1,439	3,599
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	2,987	–	–	(130)	–	–	(130)	2,857
3. Compliance and Enforcement	7,055	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	6,805
4. Environmental Quality Management	22,319	–	–	(3,076)	–	–	(3,076)	19,243
5. Environmental Empow erment Services	58,441	–	–	4,017	–	–	4,017	62,458
Total	**92,962**	**–**	**–**	**2,000**	**–**	**–**	**2,000**	**94,962**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**91,462**	**–**	**–**	**(1,872)**	**–**	**–**	**(1,872)**	**89,590**
Compensation of employees	73,609	–	–	(3,250)	–	–	(3,250)	70,359
Goods and services	17,853	–	–	1,378	–	–	1,378	19,231
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**1,500**	**–**	**–**	**3,872**	**–**	**–**	**3,872**	**5,372**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1,500	–	–	3,815	–	–	3,815	5,315
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	57	–	–	57	57
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**92,962**	**–**	**–**	**2,000**	**–**	**–**	**2,000**	**94,962**

Goods and Services

Table 5.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	195,490	–	–	(2,045)	–	35,528	33,483	228,973
Administrative fees	1,738	–	–	798	–	–	798	2,536
Advertising	709	–	–	(59)	–	–	(59)	650
Minor Assets	1,160	–	–	(955)	–	–	(955)	205
Audit cost: External	6,494	–	–	106	–	–	106	6,600
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	2,102	–	–	(1,144)	–	–	(1,144)	958
Communication (G&S)	9,297	–	–	(1,656)	–	–	(1,656)	7,641
Computer services	1,829	–	–	(125)	–	–	(125)	1,704
Consultants and professional services: Busines	1,196	–	–	(1,001)	–	–	(1,001)	195
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	12,394	–	–	1,207	–	5,000	6,207	18,601
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	190	–	–	292	–	–	292	482
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	2,510	–	–	1,995	–	–	1,995	4,505
Contractors	21,842	–	–	(6,257)	–	4,032	(2,225)	19,617
Agency and support / outsourced services	590	–	–	1,361	–	–	1,361	1,951
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	6,352	–	–	181	–	–	181	6,533
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	550	–	–	(362)	–	–	(362)	188
Inventory: Farming supplies	1,762	–	–	(1,250)	–	–	(1,250)	512
Inventory: Food and food supplies	829	–	–	(769)	–	–	(769)	60
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1,983	–	–	(1,195)	–	–	(1,195)	788
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	298	–	–	(238)	–	–	(238)	60
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1,461	–	–	(1,086)	–	–	(1,086)	375
Inventory: Medical supplies	1,184	–	–	225	–	–	225	1,409
Inventory: Medicine	2,856	–	–	(1,158)	–	–	(1,158)	1,698
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	7,265	–	–	(3,087)	–	–	(3,087)	4,178
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	9,307	–	–	(3,027)	–	–	(3,027)	6,280
Operating leases	15,183	–	–	8,048	–	–	8,048	23,231
Property payments	27,613	–	–	(3,960)	–	–	(3,960)	23,653
Transport provided: Departmental activity	496	–	–	(496)	–	–	(496)	–
Travel and subsistence	34,983	–	–	13,812	–	–	13,812	48,795
Training and development	13,646	–	–	(1,344)	–	22,501	21,157	34,803
Operating payments	4,736	–	–	(356)	–	3,995	3,639	8,375
Venues and facilities	2,409	–	–	(59)	–	–	(59)	2,350
Rental and hiring	526	–	–	(486)	–	–	(486)	40

Infrastructure payments

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**3,500**	**–**	**–**	**3,000**	**–**	**10,000**	**13,000**	**16,500**
Maintenance and repair	3,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,500
Upgrades and additions	–	–	–	1,500	–	–	1,500	1,500
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	–	–	–	1,500	–	10,000	11,500	11,500
New infrastructure assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers	**118,625**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(17,703)**	**(17,703)**	**100,922**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	118,625	–	–	–	–	(17,703)	(17,703)	100,922
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure: Leases	11,000	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11,000**
Capital infrastructure	118,625	–	–	3,000	–	(7,703)	(4,703)	113,922
Current infrastructure	14,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,500
Total Infrastructure	**133,125**	**–**	**–**	**3,000**	**–**	**(7,703)**	**(4,703)**	**128,422**

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts

Table 5.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Sustainable Resource Management
3. Farmer Support and Development
4. Veterinary Services
5. Research and Technology Development Services
6. Agricultural Economics Services
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training
8. Rural Development Coordination
9. Environmental Affairs

FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(2 650)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**2 650**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(2 512)	Machinery and equipment	Funds will be utilised to purchase a new vehicle for the Member of the Executive council this is in line with Chapter 5 Section 1.2.2 of the Executive and Presiding Officer's handbook.An allocation has been made available to defray excess expenditure on Payment of capital asset which was for GG vehicles.	2 512
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(138)	Goods and services	To defray shortfall caused by under budgeting on Legal Fees	138
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		**(5 650)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**1 550**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(1 550)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Allocation to be utilised to pay Agri Seta[1]	1 550
			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		**2 000**
Households	Funds reprioritised to fund casp consultants	(700)	Goods and services	To defray shortfall caused by under budgeting on CASP Consultants.	700
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost containment	(1 300)	Goods and services	To defray shortfall caused by under budgeting on CASP Consultants.	1 300
			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		**1 400**
Households	Funds reprioritised to fund casp consultants	(1 300)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be utilised in rehabilitation of Nooidgedacht Research farm	1 300
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost containment	(100)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be utilised in rehabilitation of Nooidgedacht Research farm	100
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		**700**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(650)	Machinery and equipment	Funds will be allocated to procure computers.	650
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost containment	(50)	Machinery and equipment	Funds will be allocated to procure computers.	50
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**6.2%**			

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		**(14 490)**	**Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**		**9 600**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of ERP officials to other department and death.	(1 300)	Goods and services	Funds reallocated from conditional grants and equitable share	1 300
Households	Savings identified due to offset the over expenditure on payment of capital assets	(990)	Goods and services	Funds reallocated from conditional grants and equitable share	990
Households	Savings identified due to offset the over expenditure on payment of capital assets	(7 310)	Machinery and equipment	Funds reprioritised to procure tractors and implements for traditional leaders and defray excess expenditure	7 310
			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		**2 290**
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost curtailment	(2 290)	Machinery and equipment	Funds reprioritised to fund finance lease	2 290
			Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		**2 600**
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost curtailment	(2 600)	Goods and services	The allocation is meant to top up the EPWP funding.	2 600
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.7%**			
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		**(3 189)**	**Programme 4: Veterinary Services**		**289**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(24)	Machinery and equipment	Funds will be used to defray the over expenditure on payment of capital assets	24
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be reprioritised to household to defray the excess of over expenditure	(265)	Households	Reallocation of conditional grants	265
			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		**1 500**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(479)	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on operating leases.	479
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost containment	(1 021)	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on operating leases.	1 021
			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		**1 400**
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost containment	(1 400)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be utilised in rehabilitation of Nooidgedacht Research farm	1 400
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**2.5%**			
Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		**(3 726)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**500**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(350)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on payment on capital asset	350
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(150)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Allocation to be utilised to pay Agri Seta[1]	150
			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		**500**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(500)	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on operating leases.	500
			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		**1 000**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on compensation of employees	1 000
			Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training		**776**
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost containment	(776)	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to pay capitol, that was contracted for the Colleges to provide food for the students	776
			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		**950**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(600)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be utilised in rehabilitation of Nooidgedacht Research farm	600
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost containment	(350)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be used to procure computers for the Research centre	350
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**4.5%**			

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		**(700)**	**Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**		**700**
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost containment	(700)	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on property payments	700
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**7.4%**			
Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training		**(700)**	**Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**		**700**
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost containment	(700)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be utilised in rehabilitation of Nooidgedacht Research farm	700
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**4.0%**			
Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		**(2 900)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**140**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(140)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on payment on capital asset	140
			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		**860**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(860)	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on property payments	860
			Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		**1 000**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(1 000)	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on property payments	1 000
			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		**900**
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost containment	(900)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be utilised in rehabilitation of Nooidgedacht Research farm	900
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**2.9%**			
Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		**(5 472)**	**Programme 9: Environmental Affairs**		**3 872**
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death.	(3 250)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Budget reallocated to fund Air Quality monitoring station, upgrading of environmental centres	3 250
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost containment	(565)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Budget reallocated to fund Air Quality monitoring station, upgrading of environmental centres	565
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost containment	(57)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised to procure working tools for officials	57
			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		**1 600**
Goods and services	Savings identified due to cost containment	(1 600)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be utilised in rehabilitation of Nooidgedacht Research farm	1 600
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**1.7%**			
TOTAL		**(39 477)**	**TOTAL**		**39 477**

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments –R 0.000 million

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

Programme 3: Farmer Support Developments

R80.000 million has been received from programme 8 Rural Development Coordination following the shift of the Fortune 40 Youth Incubator Programme function.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 5.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	143 614	67 342	46.9	141 088	98.2	136 195	74 223	54.5
2. Sustainable Resource Management	100 132	25 609	25.6	96 098	96.0	75 125	33 252	44.3
3. Farmer Support and Development	432 329	177 554	41.1	435 921	100.8	442 241	189 990	43.0
4. Veterinary Services	112 215	54 625	48.7	116 021	103.4	114 853	55 931	48.7
5. Research and Technology Development Servi	50 700	21 760	42.9	47 309	93.3	65 049	27 799	42.7
6. Agricultural Economics Services	21 440	8 306	38.7	21 593	100.7	9 816	4 769	48.6
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	21 559	8 376	38.9	20 391	94.6	17 455	9 027	51.7
8. Rural Development Coordination	33 229	11 446	34.4	41 148	123.8	18 437	31 145	168.9
9. Environmental Affairs	87 406	38 268	43.8	85 777	98.1	94 962	40 377	42.5
Total	**1 002 624**	**413 286**	**41.2**	**1 005 346**	**100.3**	**974 133**	**466 513**	**47.9**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**776 351**	**364 616**	**47.0**	**754 204**	**97.1**	**778 701**	**385 357**	**49.5**
Compensation of employees	522 462	253 482	48.5	514 929	98.6	549 728	275 939	50.2
Goods and services	253 889	111 134	43.8	239 275	94.2	228 973	109 418	47.8
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**180 249**	**35 639**	**19.8**	**195 018**	**108.2**	**150 300**	**67 014**	**44.6**
Provinces and municipalities	157	7	4.5	7	4.5	150	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 655	–	–	1 655	100.0	1 700	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	178 437	35 632	20.0	193 356	108.4	148 450	67 014	45.1
Payments for capital assets	**46 024**	**13 031**	**28.3**	**56 124**	**121.9**	**45 132**	**14 142**	**31.3**
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 561	3 332	31.6	23 212	219.8	25 150	4 620	18.4
Machinery and equipment	35 361	9 699	27.4	32 884	93.0	19 982	9 522	47.7
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	102	–	–	28	27.5	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**1 002 624**	**413 286**	**41.2**	**1 005 346**	**100.3**	**974 133**	**466 513**	**47.9**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department spent 47.9 per cent against the allocated budget. The low spending is attributed from that the department focused more on finalizing the planning process of projects and most of the tenders advertised are at various levels of evaluation, adjustment and appointment stage. The compensation of employees is at 49 percent, and it includes the payment of ICS for 2016/17 financial year and performance bonus. The 1 percent is for outstanding payments of the 1.5 percent pay progression over and above that officials resigned and some transferred to other departments and that contributed to the under spending on COE.

Goods and services of the department spend below the treasury benchmark. This is due to increase in the budget for mentors for fortune 40 programme which was under budgeted.Transfers and subsidies of the department has spent below the benchmark. Most of the tenders advertised are at various levels of evaluation, adjudication and appointment stage

The under expenditure under this payment is due to the outstanding procurement of Tractors for the Masibuyele Emasimini program and payments for GG vehicles.

Departmental receipts

Table 5.8: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**8,009**	**10,936**	**136.5**	**14,982**	**187.1**	**4,339**	**–**	**3,315**	**–**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2,900	1,798	62.0	3,867	133.3	3,327	–	2,067	–
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	5,000	360	7.2	1,435	28.7	1,000	–	347	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	–	344	–	1,069	–	12	–	641	–
Sales of capital assets	109	54	49.5	99	90.8	–	–	15	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	8,380	–	8,512	–	–	–	245	–
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**8,009**	**10,936**	**136.5**	**14,982**	**187.1**	**4,339**	**–**	**3,315**	**–**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Sales goods and services other than capital - a payment from dept. of Health for August was delayed and only paid in September. Amsterdam, Mdala and Delmas Environmental Centres received more groups than targeted for. This included schools and churches. Group visit is as per the need of the clients. Most schools use August and September months for their closing excursions. Limpopo schools find Pilgrims Rest and Graskop EC affordable in terms of accommodation and activities. Interest on bank account.

However; the interest on bank balance is also determined by the spending pattern of the department. Spot fines - a number of fines that were supposed to be paid in September are going to be paid in October because of some processes that needed to be followed.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 5.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**4,091**	**–**	**–**	**1,700**	**–**	**–**	**1,700**	**5,791**
Provinces and municipalities	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	1,700	–	–	1,700	1,700
Households	3,941	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,941
2. Sustainable Resource Management	**26,534**	**–**	**–**	**(2,000)**	**–**	**–**	**(2,000)**	**24,534**
Households	26,534	–	–	(2,000)	–	–	(2,000)	24,534
3. Farmer Support and Development	**92,898**	**–**	**–**	**(8,300)**	**–**	**35,112**	**26,812**	**119,710**
Households	92,898	–	–	(8,300)	–	35,112	26,812	119,710
8. Rural Development Coordination	**70,640**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(70,640)**	**(70,640)**	**–**
Households	70,640	–	–	–	–	(70,640)	(70,640)	–
Total	**194,163**	**–**	**–**	**(8,335)**	**–**	**(35,528)**	**(43,863)**	**150,300**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 5.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Sustainable Resource Management	**26,534**	**–**	**–**	**(2,000)**	**–**	**–**	**(2,000)**	**24,534**
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	20,326	–	–	(2,000)	–	–	(2,000)	18,326
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	6,208	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,208
3. Farmer Support and Development	**117,724**	**–**	**–**	**2,000**	**–**	**80,000**	**82,000**	**199,724**
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	68,588	–	–	2,000	–	80,000	82,000	150,588
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	49,136	–	–	–	–	–	–	49,136
4. Veterinary Services	**4,700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,700**
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	3,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,500
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,200
5. Research and Technology Development Services	**1,500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,500**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500
8. Rural Development Coordination	**80,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(80,000)**	**(80,000)**	**–**
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	80,000	–	–	–	–	(80,000)	(80,000)	–
9. Environmental Affairs	**1,515**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,515**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1,515	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,515
Total	**231,973**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**231,973**

The review of the Annual Performance Plan contributed in the reprioritization of the conditional grants allocation, Fortune 40 budget has been re-allocated to Programme 3: Farmer Support Development and amount of R 2.000 million has been allocated to cater for consultants.

Vote 06

Economic Development and Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**994,142**	**1,002,142**	**–**	**8,000**
of which:				
Current payments	191,376	184,326	(7,050)	–
Transfers and subsidies	800,866	815,916	–	15,050
Payments for capital assets	1,900	1,900	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Economic Development and Tourism**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director General of Economic Development and Tourism**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 6.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	990,231	–	–	–	–	8,000	8,000	998,231
Conditional grants	3,911	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,911
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	*3,911*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*3,911*
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**994,142**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,000**	**8,000**	**1,002,142**

Mission

Drive economic growth that creates decent employment and promote sustainable development through partnerships.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 6.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	79,602	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	79,202
2. Integrated Economic Development	441,078	–	–	640	–	–	640	441,718
3. Trade and Sector Development	24,558	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,558
4. Business Regulation and Governance	85,511	–	–	(1,100)	–	8,000	6,900	92,411
5. Economic Planning	14,183	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	13,983
6. Tourism	349,210	–	–	1,060	–	–	1,060	350,270
Total	**994,142**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,000**	**8,000**	**1,002,142**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**191,376**	**–**	**–**	**(7,050)**	**–**	**–**	**(7,050)**	**184,326**
Compensation of employees	121,928	–	–	–	–	–	–	121,928
Goods and services	69,448	–	–	(7,050)	–	–	(7,050)	62,398
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**800,866**	**–**	**–**	**7,050**	**–**	**8,000**	**15,050**	**815,916**
Provinces and municipalities	2,465	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,465
Departmental agencies and accounts	413,091	–	–	1,100	–	8,000	9,100	422,191
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	384,910	–	–	6,150	–	–	6,150	391,060
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	400	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	200
Payments for capital assets	**1,900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,900**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,900
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**994,142**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,000**	**8,000**	**1,002,142**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of MEC	7,487	–	–	(1,000)	–	–	(1,000)	6,487
2. Senior Management (HOD)	6,409	–	–	1,000	–	–	1,000	7,409
3. Financial Management	36,306	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	35,606
4. Corporate Services	29,400	–	–	300	–	–	300	29,700
Total	**79,602**	**–**	**–**	**(400)**	**–**	**–**	**(400)**	**79,202**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**77,720**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**77,520**
Compensation of employees	55,287	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,287
Goods and services	22,433	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	22,233
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**400**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**200**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	400	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	200
Payments for capital assets	**1,482**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,482**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1,482	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,482
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**79,602**	**–**	**–**	**(400)**	**–**	**–**	**(400)**	**79,202**

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development

Table 6.3.2: Integrated Economic Development

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. CD:Office Support	1,489	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,489
2. Enterprise Development	400,029	–	–	626	–	–	626	400,655
3. Local Economic Development	5,424	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,424
4. Economic Empow erment	4,268	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,268
5. Regional Directors	29,868	–	–	14	–	–	14	29,882
Total	**441,078**	**–**	**–**	**640**	**–**	**–**	**640**	**441,718**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**56,168**	**–**	**–**	**(3,360)**	**–**	**–**	**(3,360)**	**52,808**
Compensation of employees	24,697	–	–	1,700	–	–	1,700	26,397
Goods and services	31,471	–	–	(5,060)	–	–	(5,060)	26,411
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**384,910**	**–**	**–**	**4,000**	**–**	**–**	**4,000**	**388,910**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	384,910	–	–	4,000	–	–	4,000	388,910
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**441,078**	**–**	**–**	**640**	**–**	**–**	**640**	**441,718**

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Table 6.3.3: Trade and Sector Development

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. CD:Office support	1,682	–	–	300	–	–	300	1,982
2. Trade and Investment Promotion	4,410	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,410
3. Sector Development	13,284	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	12,984
4. Strategic Initiatives	5,182	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,182
5. Sector Specialists	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**24,558**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24,558**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**22,093**	**–**	**–**	**(2,150)**	**–**	**–**	**(2,150)**	**19,943**
Compensation of employees	11,378	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,378
Goods and services	10,715	–	–	(2,150)	–	–	(2,150)	8,565
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**2,465**	**–**	**–**	**2,150**	**–**	**–**	**2,150**	**4,615**
Provinces and municipalities	2,465	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,465
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	2,150	–	–	2,150	2,150
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**24,558**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24,558**

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Table 6.3.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. CD: Office Support	1,819	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,819
2. Consumer Protection	12,002	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,002
3. Regulation Services	71,690	–	–	(1,100)	–	8,000	6,900	78,590
Total	**85,511**	**–**	**–**	**(1,100)**	**–**	**8,000**	**6,900**	**92,411**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**17,810**	**–**	**–**	**(1,200)**	**–**	**–**	**(1,200)**	**16,610**
Compensation of employees	15,560	–	–	(1,200)	–	–	(1,200)	14,360
Goods and services	2,250	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,250
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**67,283**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**–**	**8,000**	**8,100**	**75,383**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	67,283	–	–	100	–	8,000	8,100	75,383
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**418**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**418**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	418	–	–	–	–	–	–	418
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**85,511**	**–**	**–**	**(1,100)**	**–**	**8,000**	**6,900**	**92,411**

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Table 6.3.5: Economic Planning

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Cd: Office Support	1,495	–	–	44	–	–	44	1,539
2. Economic Policy and Planning	2,398	–	–	350	–	–	350	2,748
3. Research and Development	708	–	–	(34)	–	–	(34)	674
4. Knowledge Management	2,894	–	–	123	–	–	123	3,017
5. Monitoring and Evaluation	1,925	–	–	(110)	–	–	(110)	1,815
6. Economic Analysis	4,763	–	–	(573)	–	–	(573)	4,190
Total	**14,183**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**13,983**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**14,183**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**13,983**
Compensation of employees	11,984	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	11,484
Goods and services	2,199	–	–	300	–	–	300	2,499
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**14,183**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**13,983**

Programme 6: Tourism

Table 6.3.6: Tourism

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Tourism	349,210	–	–	1,060	–	–	1,060	350,270
Total	**349,210**	**–**	**–**	**1,060**	**–**	**–**	**1,060**	**350,270**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**3,402**	**–**	**–**	**60**	**–**	**–**	**60**	**3,462**
Compensation of employees	3,022	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,022
Goods and services	380	–	–	60	–	–	60	440
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**345,808**	**–**	**–**	**1,000**	**–**	**–**	**1,000**	**346,808**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	345,808	–	–	1,000	–	–	1,000	346,808
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**349,210**	**–**	**–**	**1,060**	**–**	**–**	**1,060**	**350,270**

Goods and Services

Table 6.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	69,448	–	–	(7,050)	–	–	(7,050)	62,398
Administrative fees	720	–	–	–	–	–	–	720
Advertising	500	–	–	200	–	–	200	700
Minor Assets	429	–	–	–	–	–	–	429
Audit cost: External	4,947	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	4,247
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	284	–	–	65	–	–	65	349
Communication (G&S)	3,863	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,863
Computer services	421	–	–	220	–	–	220	641
Consultants and professional services: Busines	1,649	–	–	(639)	–	–	(639)	1,010
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Contractors	726	–	–	300	–	–	300	1,026
Agency and support / outsourced services	19,808	–	–	(6,943)	–	–	(6,943)	12,865
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	1,237	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,237
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	205	–	–	–	–	–	–	205
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	1,640	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,640
Operating leases	15,455	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,455
Property payments	4,562	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,562
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	9,654	–	–	372	–	–	372	10,026
Training and development	1,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,200
Operating payments	1,088	–	–	75	–	–	75	1,163
Venues and facilities	610	–	–	–	–	–	–	610
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure payments

Table 6.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**500**
Maintenance and repair	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Upgrades and additions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure: Leases	11,858	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11,858**
Capital infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	12,358	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,358
Total Infrastructure	**12,358**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12,358**

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts

Table 6.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Integrated Economic Development
3. Trade and Sector Development
4. Business Regulation and Governance
5. Economic Planning
6. Tourism

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(600)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**200**
Households	Saving has been identified to fund goods and service within the programme [2]	(200)	Goods and services	To fund goods and services within the programme	200
			Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance		**100**
Goods and services	Saving has been identified to fund Mpumalanga Liquor Authority[2]	(100)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To fund entity operational cost	100
			Programme 5: Economic Planning		**300**
Goods and services	Saving has been identified to fund goods and service in programme 5	(300)		To fund goods and services in programme 5 for Green Energy Project	300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.5%**			
Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		**(5 060)**	**Programme 6: Tourism**		**1 060**
Goods and services	Saving from International Cooperative Day (ICD) to fund transport of learners to National Tourism Careers EXPO	(60)	Goods and services	To fund transport of learners to National Tourism Careers EXPO	60
Goods and services	Saving from International Cooperative Day(ICD) project to fund Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency(MTPA) for the promotion of destination Mpumalanga and payment of Zithabiseni salary increases[2]	(1 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To fund Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency(MTPA)for the promotion of destination Mpumalanga and payment of Zithabiseni salary increases.	1 000
			Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		**4 000**
Goods and services	Allocation for South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) and South Afrcan Breweries KICK START projects to be re-classified as transfers and subsidies[2]	(4 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	To re-classify as transfers and subsidies	4 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.2%**			
Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		**(2 150)**	**Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development**		**2 150**
Goods and services	Allocation for Mpumalanga Steel Initiatives (MSI),Furniture Technology (FURNTECH) and Mpumalanga Tooling Initiatives (MTI) projects to be re-classified as transfers and subsidies[2]	(2 150)	Public corporations and private enterprises	To re-classify as transfers and subsidies	2 150
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		8.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance		**(1 200)**	**Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development**		**1 200**
Compensation of employees	Saving has been identified to fund compensation of employees in programme[1]	(1 200)	Compensation of employees	To fund Enterprise Development which was under funded	1 200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**1.4%**			
Programme 5: Economic Planning		**(500)**	**Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development**		**500**
Compensation of employees	Saving has been identified to fund compensation of employees in programme 2 [1]	(500)	Compensation of employees	To fund Regional Directors which were under funded	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**3.5%**			
TOTAL		**(9 510)**	**TOTAL**		**9 510**

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments – R8.000 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 4: Business Regulations and Governance
The department has received R 8.000 million of the additional funds available to the Provincial Revenue Fund as a special allocation towards the Mpumalanga Gambling Board.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 6.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	81,689	41,651	51.0	79,890	97.8	79,202	38,339	48.4
2. Integrated Economic Development	261,406	107,265	41.0	262,048	100.2	441,718	212,123	48.0
3. Trade and Sector Development	19,936	10,875	54.5	18,234	91.5	24,558	9,163	37.3
4. Business Regulation and Governance	83,401	44,451	53.3	83,240	99.8	92,411	43,411	47.0
5. Economic Planning	17,314	4,127	23.8	16,635	96.1	13,983	6,522	46.6
6. Tourism	335,735	177,263	52.8	335,180	99.8	350,270	176,280	50.3
Total	**799,481**	**385,632**	**48.2**	**795,227**	**99.5**	**1,002,142**	**485,838**	**48.5**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**200,784**	**93,460**	**46.5**	**196,200**	**97.7**	**184,326**	**91,775**	**49.8**
Compensation of employees	121,041	56,976	47.1	118,581	98.0	121,928	58,935	48.3
Goods and services	79,743	36,484	45.8	77,619	97.3	62,398	32,840	52.6
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**595,097**	**290,217**	**48.8**	**595,417**	**100.1**	**815,916**	**393,021**	**48.2**
Provinces and municipalities	4,800	4,800	100.0	4,800	100.0	2,465	2,464	100.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	590,297	285,204	48.3	590,297	100.0	422,191	208,744	49.4
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	391,060	181,800	46.5
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	213	–	320	–	200	13	6.5
Payments for capital assets	**3,600**	**1,955**	**54.3**	**3,610**	**100.3**	**1,900**	**1,022**	**53.8**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3,600	1,955	54.3	3,610	100.3	1,900	1,022	53.8
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–
Total payments	**799,481**	**385,632**	**48.2**	**795,227**	**99.5**	**1,002,142**	**485,838**	**48.5**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Spending percentage for the period ending 30 September 2016 is 0.7 per cent higher than the spending of 2015/16 financial year for the same reporting period. An increase in spending with a total amount of R100.206 million is recorded for the period ending 30 September 2016 when compared to the same period in 2015/16 financial year.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 6.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2016/17						
		Additional appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Integrated Economic Development	**3,251**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,251**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3,251	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,251
6. Tourism	**660**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**660**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	660	–	–	–	–	–	–	660
Total	**3,911**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,911**

No adjustments were made for conditional grants budget during the 2016/17 budget adjustment.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 6.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Integrated Economic Development	**3,251**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,251**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3,251	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,251
6. Tourism	**660**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**660**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	660	–	–	–	–	–	–	660
Total	**3,911**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,911**

No adjustments were made for conditional grants budget during the 2016/17 budget adjustment.

Vote 07

Education

Adjusted budget summary

Table 7.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**17 916 783**	**17 937 287**	**–**	**20 504**
of which:				
Current payments	15 665 532	15 760 518	–	94 986
Transfers and subsidies	1 277 916	1 269 857	(8 059)	–
Payments for capital assets	973 335	906 912	(66 423)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Education**			
Accounting officer	**Superitendent-General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 7.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	16 234 327	–	–	–	(11 732)	20 000	8 268	16 242 595
Conditional grants	1 442 126	5 797	–	–	–	6 439	12 236	1 454 362
Education Infrastructure Grant	*788 153*	*4 502*	–	–	–	–	*4 502*	*792 655*
Dinaledi Schools Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	*18 798*	*544*	–	–	–	–	*544*	*19 342*
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	*574 843*	*751*	–	–	–	*6 439*	*7 190*	*582 033*
Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation G	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	*41 639*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*41 639*
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	*3 066*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*3 066*
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programm	*15 627*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*15 627*
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	240 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	240 330
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**17 916 783**	**5 797**	**–**	**–**	**(11 732)**	**26 439**	**20 504**	**17 937 287**

Mission

The Mpumalanga Department of Education (MDE) commits to work with its stakeholders to promote effective teaching and learning through good governance, capable management and proficient leadership.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 7.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	1 341 418	–	–	(16 291)	–	–	(16 291)	1 325 127
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	14 267 546	751	–	14 083	(7 232)	26 439	34 041	14 301 587
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	20 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 092
4. Public Special Schools Education	247 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	247 638
5. Early Childhood Development	317 672	–	–	–	–	–	–	317 672
6. Infrastructure Development	1 030 777	4 502	–	(4 814)	–	–	(312)	1 030 465
7. Examination and Education Related Services	691 640	544	–	7 022	(4 500)	–	3 066	694 706
Total	**17 916 783**	**5 797**	**–**	**–**	**(11 732)**	**26 439**	**20 504**	**17 937 287**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**15 665 532**	**1 295**	**–**	**100 187**	**(11 732)**	**5 236**	**94 986**	**15 760 518**
Compensation of employees	14 003 938	–	–	26 248	–	814	27 062	14 031 000
Goods and services	1 661 594	1 295	–	73 939	(11 732)	4 422	67 924	1 729 518
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 277 916**	**–**	**–**	**(12 262)**	**–**	**4 203**	**(8 059)**	**1 269 857**
Provinces and municipalities	422	–	–	–	–	–	–	422
Departmental agencies and accounts	36 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 646
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	969 353	–	–	(10 475)	–	2 703	(7 772)	961 581
Households	271 495	–	–	(1 787)	–	1 500	(287)	271 208
Payments for capital assets	**973 335**	**4 502**	**–**	**(87 925)**	**–**	**17 000**	**(66 423)**	**906 912**
Buildings and other fixed structures	957 609	4 502	–	(90 741)	–	–	(86 239)	871 370
Machinery and equipment	15 726	–	–	2 816	–	17 000	19 816	35 542
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**17 916 783**	**5 797**	**–**	**–**	**(11 732)**	**26 439**	**20 504**	**17 937 287**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	9 603	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	9 103
2. Corporate Services	569 927	–	–	(12 944)	–	–	(12 944)	556 983
3. Education Management	719 171	–	–	(4 190)	–	–	(4 190)	714 981
4. Human Resource Development	7 080	–	–	1 343	–	–	1 343	8 423
5. (EMIS) Education Management Information System	35 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 637
6. Conditional Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**1 341 418**	**–**	**–**	**(16 291)**	**–**	**–**	**(16 291)**	**1 325 127**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**1 318 407**	**–**	**–**	**(18 257)**	**–**	**–**	**(18 257)**	**1 300 150**
Compensation of employees	972 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	972 520
Goods and services	345 887	–	–	(18 257)	–	–	(18 257)	327 630
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**8 884**	**–**	**–**	**(161)**	**–**	**–**	**(161)**	**8 723**
Provinces and municipalities	422	–	–	–	–	–	–	422
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	8 462	–	–	(161)	–	–	(161)	8 301
Payments for capital assets	**14 127**	**–**	**–**	**2 127**	**–**	**–**	**2 127**	**16 254**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	14 127	–	–	2 127	–	–	2 127	16 254
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 341 418**	**–**	**–**	**(16 291)**	**–**	**–**	**(16 291)**	**1 325 127**

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

Table 7.3.2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Public Primary Level	8 454 005	–	–	(1 371)	(7 232)	–	(8 603)	8 445 402
2. Public Secondary Level	5 084 106	–	–	(15 864)	–	–	(15 864)	5 068 242
3. Human Resource Development	89 614	–	–	18 657	–	–	18 657	108 271
4. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	23 339	–	–	12 661	–	20 000	32 661	56 000
5. Conditional Grants	616 482	751	–	–	–	6 439	7 190	623 672
Total	**14 267 546**	**751**	**–**	**14 083**	**(7 232)**	**26 439**	**34 041**	**14 301 587**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**13 523 129**	**751**	**–**	**29 978**	**(7 232)**	**5 236**	**28 733**	**13 551 862**
Compensation of employees	12 415 583	–	–	35 448	–	814	36 262	12 451 845
Goods and services	1 107 546	751	–	(5 470)	(7 232)	4 422	(7 529)	1 100 017
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**742 818**	**–**	**–**	**(16 384)**	**–**	**4 203**	**(12 181)**	**730 637**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	668 297	–	–	(21 616)	–	2 703	(18 913)	649 384
Households	74 521	–	–	5 232	–	1 500	6 732	81 253
Payments for capital assets	**1 599**	**–**	**–**	**489**	**–**	**17 000**	**17 489**	**19 088**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 599	–	–	489	–	17 000	17 489	19 088
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**14 267 546**	**751**	**–**	**14 083**	**(7 232)**	**26 439**	**34 041**	**14 301 587**

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Table 7.3.3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Primary Level	13 923	–	–	871	–	–	871	14 794
2. Secondary Level	6 169	–	–	(871)	–	–	(871)	5 298
Total	**20 092**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 092**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Compensation of employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**20 092**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 092**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	20 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 092
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**20 092**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 092**

Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education

Table 7.3.4: Public Special Schools Education

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Schools	246 219	–	–	–	–	–	–	246 219
2. Human Resource Development	1 419	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 419
3. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Conditional Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**247 638**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**247 638**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**211 122**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**211 122**
Compensation of employees	202 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	202 758
Goods and services	8 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 364
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**36 516**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36 516**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	36 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 013
Households	503	–	–	–	–	–	–	503
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**247 638**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**247 638**

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 7.3.5: Early Childhood Development

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Grade R in Public Schools	282 951	–	–	(9 200)	–	–	(9 200)	273 751
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	509	–	–	9 200	–	–	9 200	9 709
3. Pre-Grade R Training	16 728	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 728
4. Human Resource Development	1 857	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 857
5. Conditional Grants	15 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 627
Total	**317 672**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**317 672**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**301 536**	**–**	**–**	**(7 924)**	**–**	**–**	**(7 924)**	**293 612**
Compensation of employees	260 284	–	–	(9 200)	–	–	(9 200)	251 084
Goods and services	41 252	–	–	1 276	–	–	1 276	42 528
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**16 136**	**–**	**–**	**7 924**	**–**	**–**	**7 924**	**24 060**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	16 136	–	–	7 924	–	–	7 924	24 060
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**317 672**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**317 672**

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 7.3.6: Infrastructure Development

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	54 633	–	–	(4 814)	–	–	(4 814)	49 819
2. Public Ordinary Schools	927 720	4 502	–	33 778	–	–	38 280	966 000
3. Special School	19 857	–	–	(16 857)	–	–	(16 857)	3 000
4. Early Childhood Development	28 567	–	–	(16 921)	–	–	(16 921)	11 646
Total	**1 030 777**	**4 502**	**–**	**(4 814)**	**–**	**–**	**(312)**	**1 030 465**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**73 168**	**–**	**–**	**85 627**	**–**	**–**	**85 627**	**158 795**
Compensation of employees	36 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 000
Goods and services	37 168	–	–	85 627	–	–	85 627	122 795
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**100**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
Payments for capital assets	**957 609**	**4 502**	**–**	**(90 541)**	**–**	**–**	**(86 039)**	**871 570**
Buildings and other fixed structures	957 609	4 502	–	(90 741)	–	–	(86 239)	871 370
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	200	–	–	200	200
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 030 777**	**4 502**	**–**	**(4 814)**	**–**	**–**	**(312)**	**1 030 465**

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Table 7.3.7: Examination and Education Related Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Payment to SETA	36 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 646
2. Professional Services	8 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 360
3. External Examinations	172 086	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	182 086
4. Special Projects	455 750	–	–	(2 978)	(4 500)	–	(7 478)	448 272
5. Conditional Grants	18 798	544	–	–	–	–	544	19 342
Total	**691 640**	**544**	**–**	**7 022**	**(4 500)**	**–**	**3 066**	**694 706**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**238 170**	**544**	**–**	**10 763**	**(4 500)**	**–**	**6 807**	**244 977**
Compensation of employees	116 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 793
Goods and services	121 377	544	–	10 763	(4 500)	–	6 807	128 184
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**453 470**	**–**	**–**	**(3 741)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 741)**	**449 729**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	36 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 646
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	228 815	–	–	3 217	–	–	3 217	232 032
Households	188 009	–	–	(6 958)	–	–	(6 958)	181 051
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**691 640**	**544**	**–**	**7 022**	**(4 500)**	**–**	**3 066**	**694 706**

Goods and Services

Table 7.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	1 661 594	1 295	–	73 939	(11 732)	4 422	67 924	1 729 518
Administrative fees	1 634	–	–	20 784	–	–	20 784	22 418
Advertising	2 914	–	–	(577)	–	–	(577)	2 337
Minor Assets	4 731	–	–	3 232	–	–	3 232	7 963
Audit cost: External	14 445	–	–	(184)	–	–	(184)	14 261
Bursaries: Employees	22 000	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	27 000
Catering: Departmental activities	10 015	–	–	305	–	–	305	10 320
Communication (G&S)	32 042	–	–	(4 793)	–	–	(4 793)	27 249
Computer services	44 680	–	–	19 778	–	–	19 778	64 458
Consultants and professional services: Busines	20 005	–	–	(2 977)	–	–	(2 977)	17 028
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	3 926	–	–	3 570	–	–	3 570	7 496
Contractors	14 040	–	–	7 325	–	–	7 325	21 365
Agency and support / outsourced services	505 912	751	–	49 428	–	2 922	53 101	559 013
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	24 054	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	18 054
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	34	–	–	34	34
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	271 463	–	–	(27 154)	(7 232)	–	(34 386)	237 077
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	111 802	–	–	(30 581)	–	–	(30 581)	81 221
Consumable supplies	4 263	–	–	9 604	–	1 500	11 104	15 367
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	34 945	–	–	(19 781)	–	–	(19 781)	15 164
Operating leases	92 966	–	–	(27 682)	–	–	(27 682)	65 284
Property payments	56 615	–	–	98 211	–	–	98 211	154 826
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	128 554	544	–	5 741	–	–	6 285	134 839
Training and development	187 941	–	–	(63 709)	(4 500)	–	(68 209)	119 732
Operating payments	36 031	–	–	10 128	–	–	10 128	46 159
Venues and facilities	33 876	–	–	24 257	–	–	24 257	58 133
Rental and hiring	2 740	–	–	(20)	–	–	(20)	2 720

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**878 061**	**4 502**	**–**	**(143 841)**	**–**	**–**	**(139 339)**	**738 722**
Maintenance and repair	75 741	–	–	15 000	–	–	15 000	90 741
Upgrades and additions	714 001	–	–	(164 841)	–	–	(164 841)	549 160
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	88 319	4 502	–	6 000	–	–	10 502	98 821
New infrastructure assets	**79 548**	**–**	**–**	**143 841**	**–**	**–**	**143 841**	**223 389**
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure: Leases	46 300	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**46 300**
Capital infrastructure	881 868	4 502	–	(15 000)	–	–	(10 498)	871 370
Current infrastructure	122 041	–	–	15 000	–	–	15 000	137 041
Total Infrastructure	**1 003 909**	**4 502**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 502**	**1 008 411**

The Education Infrastructure grant received a roll-over of R4.502 million to fund invoices not paid in the previous financial year.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R5.797 million

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education
R 0.751 million has been rolled over for committed unspent funds for National School Nutrition Programme grant.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development
R4.502 million has been rolled over for the committed unspent funds for Education Infrastructure Grant.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services
R 0.544 million has been rolled over for the committed unspent funds for HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant.

Virements and shifts

Table 7.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education
3. Independent Schools Subsidies
4. Public Special Schools Education
5. Early Childhood Development
6. Infrastructure Development
7. Examination and Education Related Services

FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(20 161)**	**Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education**		**20 000**
Goods and services	An amount of R20 million was shifted from programme 1 to programme 2 to fund deficit on Compensation of Employees while the item received an amount of R1.743 million from machinery and equipment.	(20 000)	Compensation of employees	An amount of R20 million was shifted to this programme to fund Compensation of Employees.	20 000
			Programme 1: Administration		**161**
Households	An amount of R161 thousand was shifted from this item to goods and services within the same sub-programme.	(161)	Goods and services	An amount of R161 thousand was shifted to this item withiin same sub-programme as savings realised.	161
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**1.5%**			
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		**(29 616)**	**Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education**		**29 616**
Non-profit institutions	An amount of R21.616 million was shifted from this item to goods and services within the same programme to fund boarding schools.	(21 616)	Goods and services	An amount of R21.616 million was shifted to this item within the same programme to fund boarding schools.	21 616
Goods and services	An amount of R8 million was shifted from this item to Compensation of Employees within the same programme while this item received amount of R2.530 million from other programmes.	(8 000)	Compensation of employees	An amount of R8 million was shifted to Compensation of Employees within the same programme to fund the overspending.	8 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		**(9 200)**	**Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**		**9 200**
Compensation of employees	An amount of R9.200 million was shifted from this item as savings realised .	(9 200)	Non-profit institutions	An amount of R9.200 million was shifted to this item to fund transfers and subsidies.	9 200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		**(4 814)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**4 814**
Buildings and other fixed structures	An amount of R332 thousand was shifted from this programme due to savings realised. [1]	(332)	Goods and services	An amount of R332 thousand was shifted to this programme to fund part of the payments for Bushbuckridge municipality	332
Buildings and other fixed structures	An amount of R4.482 million was shifted from this programme to programme 1 due saving realised. [1]	(4 482)	Machinery and equipment	An amount of R4.482 million was shifted to this programme to fund purchase of computers and printers for staff at different district office.	4 482
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.5%**			
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		**(2 975)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**1 522**
Goods and services	An amount of R1.522 million was shifted from this programme due to saving realised. [1]	(1 522)	Goods and services	An amount of R1.522 million was shifted to this programme to fund payment of labour saving devices (photocopy machines).	1 522
			Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		**1 453**
Goods and services	An amount of R1.453 million was shifted from this programme due to saving realised1. [1]	(1 453)	Goods and services	An amount of R1.453 million was shifted to this programme to fund transport for winter schools under Nkangala district and scholar transport under Ehlanzeni district.	1 453
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.4%**			
TOTAL		**(66 766)**	**TOTAL**		**66 766**

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.
2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared Unspent Funds - R11.732 million

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education
R7.232 million has been declared as unspent funds

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services
R4.500 million has been declared as unspent funds

Other adjustments - R26.439 million

Self -financing expenditure

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education
Additional amount of R20 million has been received for School Sports League .An amount of R6.439 million has been received for National School Nutrition Programme Grant

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 7.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	1 248 040	591 938	47.4	1 247 123	99.9	1 325 127	628 138	47.4
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	13 756 566	6 883 423	50.0	13 762 384	100.0	14 301 587	7 388 369	51.7
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	19 044	9 516	50.0	19 044	100.0	20 092	9 904	49.3
4. Public Special Schools Education	231 860	124 998	53.9	221 063	95.3	247 638	120 238	48.6
5. Early Childhood Development	239 027	95 770	40.1	225 233	94.2	317 672	119 893	37.7
6. Infrastructure Development	1 117 422	234 653	21.0	1 068 172	95.6	1 030 465	282 216	27.4
7. Examination and Education Related Services	551 598	342 846	62.2	555 270	100.7	694 706	354 269	51.0
Total	**17 163 557**	**8 283 144**	**48.3**	**17 098 289**	**99.6**	**17 937 287**	**8 903 027**	**49.6**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**15 008 801**	**7 175 351**	**47.8**	**14 967 132**	**99.7**	**15 760 518**	**7 874 092**	**50.0**
Compensation of employees	13 230 011	6 562 861	49.6	13 211 476	99.9	14 031 000	7 106 886	50.7
Goods and services	1 778 790	612 490	34.4	1 755 630	98.7	1 729 518	767 196	44.4
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	26	–	–	10	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 137 371**	**905 556**	**79.6**	**1 153 464**	**101.4**	**1 269 857**	**795 994**	**62.7**
Provinces and municipalities	400	60	15.0	158	39.5	422	93	22.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	37 350	31 350	83.9	37 350	100.0	36 646	36 646	100.0
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	945 273	762 127	80.6	948 970	100.4	961 581	576 488	60.0
Households	154 348	112 019	72.6	166 986	108.2	271 208	182 767	67.4
Payments for capital assets	**1 017 385**	**202 237**	**19.9**	**972 042**	**95.5**	**906 912**	**232 941**	**25.7**
Buildings and other fixed structures	994 108	198 954	20.0	920 414	92.6	871 370	230 269	26.4
Machinery and equipment	23 277	3 283	14.1	50 292	216.1	35 542	2 672	7.5
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	1 336	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	5 651	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**17 163 557**	**8 283 144**	**48.3**	**17 098 289**	**99.6**	**17 937 287**	**8 903 027**	**49.6**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The total expenditure for 2015/16 was 99.6 per cent of the 2015/16 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 was R8.903 billion or 49.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R17.953 billion for the whole year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2015/16 was R8.283 billion or 48.3 per cent of the 2015/16 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 increased by R620 million compared to the first six months of 2015/16. The main reason for the expenditure increase compared to 2015/16 is due to increase in compensation of employees.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.8: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**24 282**	**18 880**	**77.8**	**30 098**	**124.0**	**25 570**	**25 570**	**21 713**	**84.9**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	14 910	7 584	50.9	15 424	103.4	15 701	15 701	7 841	49.9
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	3 360	4 142	123.3	6 649	197.9	3 538	3 538	3 456	97.7
Sales of capital assets	–	13	–	386	–	–	–	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	6 012	7 141	118.8	7 639	127.1	6 331	6 331	10 416	164.5
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**24 282**	**18 880**	**77.8**	**30 098**	**124.0**	**25 570**	**25 570**	**21 713**	**84.9**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The total revenue collected for 2015/16 was 124 per cent of the adjusted estimates. Revenue collected in the first six months of 2016/17 was R21.713 million of the adjusted estimates of R24.570 million. In comparison, mid-year revenue collected in 2015/16 was R18.880 million or 77.8 per cent of adjusted estimates. The revenue collection in the first six months of 2016/17 increased by R2.833million, compared to the revenue collected in the first six months of the 2015/16.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 7.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**8 884**	**–**	**–**	**(161)**	**–**	**–**	**(161)**	**8 723**
Provinces and municipalities	422	–	–	–	–	–	–	422
Households	8 462	–	–	(161)	–	–	(161)	8 301
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	**742 818**	**–**	**–**	**(16 384)**	**–**	**4 203**	**(12 181)**	**730 637**
Non-profit institutions	668 297	–	–	(21 616)	–	2 703	(18 913)	649 384
Households	74 521	–	–	5 232	–	1 500	6 732	81 253
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	**20 092**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 092**
Non-profit institutions	20 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 092
4. Public Special Schools Education	**36 516**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36 516**
Non-profit institutions	36 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 013
Households	503	–	–	–	–	–	–	503
5. Early Childhood Development	**16 136**	**–**	**–**	**7 924**	**–**	**–**	**7 924**	**24 060**
Non-profit institutions	16 136	–	–	7 924	–	–	7 924	24 060
6. Infrastructure Development	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**100**
Households	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
7. Examination and Education Related Services	**453 470**	**–**	**–**	**(3 741)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 741)**	**449 729**
Departmental agencies and accounts	36 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 646
Non-profit institutions	228 815	–	–	3 217	–	–	3 217	232 032
Households	188 009	–	–	(6 958)	–	–	(6 958)	181 051
Total	**1 277 916**	**–**	**–**	**(12 262)**	**–**	**4 203**	**(8 059)**	**1 269 857**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 7.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	**616 482**	**751**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 439**	**7 190**	**623 672**
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	574 843	751	–	–	–	6 439	7 190	582 033
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	41 639	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 639
5. Early Childhood Development	**15 627**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 627**
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	15 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 627
6. Infrastructure Development	**791 219**	**4 502**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 502**	**795 721**
Education Infrastructure Grant	788 153	4 502	–	–	–	–	4 502	792 655
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 066
7. Examination and Education Related Services	**18 798**	**544**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**544**	**19 342**
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	18 798	544	–	–	–	–	544	19 342
Total	**1 442 126**	**5 797**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 439**	**12 236**	**1 454 362**

National School Nutrition Programme Grant, Education Infrastructure Grant and HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant received a rollover of R 0.751 million, R4.502 million and R 0.544 million for invoices not paid in the previous financial year respectively.

Vote 08
Public Works, Roads and Transport

Adjusted budget summary

Table 8.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**4 647 031**	**4 599 828**	**(47 203)**	**–**
of which:				
Current payments	2 558 929	2 418 908	(140 021)	–
Transfers and subsidies	718 902	718 999	–	97
Payments for capital assets	1 369 200	1 461 921	–	92 721
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Public Works Roads and Transport**			
Accounting officer	**HOD for Public Works Roads and Transport**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 8.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	2 409 885	–	–	–	(47 203)	–	(47 203)	2 362 682
Conditional grants	2 208 501	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 208 501
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	*1 638 865*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*1 638 865*
Public Transport Operations Grant	*549 132*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*549 132*
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grar	*20 504*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*20 504*
Own Revenue	28 645	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 645
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**4 647 031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(47 203)**	**–**	**(47 203)**	**4 599 828**

Mission

- To provide an integrated, reliable and cost-effective transport system that meets the development needs of the province.

- To deliver infrastructure that promotes sustainable economic development and job creation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 8.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	249 926	–	–	(3 350)	–	–	(3 350)	246 576
2. Public Works Infrastructure	834 234	–	–	(53 983)	(47 203)	–	(101 186)	733 048
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 356 993	–	–	58 036	–	–	58 036	2 415 029
4. Transport Operations	1 131 319	–	–	(313)	–	–	(313)	1 131 006
5. Community Based Programmes	74 559	–	–	(390)	–	–	(390)	74 169
Total	**4 647 031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(47 203)**	**–**	**(47 203)**	**4 599 828**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**2 558 929**	**–**	**–**	**(92 818)**	**(47 203)**	**–**	**(140 021)**	**2 418 908**
Compensation of employees	973 250	–	–	(25 021)	–	–	(25 021)	948 229
Goods and services	1 585 679	–	–	(67 797)	(47 203)	–	(115 000)	1 470 679
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**718 902**	**–**	**–**	**97**	**–**	**–**	**97**	**718 999**
Provinces and municipalities	130 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 189
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	575 732	–	–	–	–	–	–	575 732
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	12 981	–	–	97	–	–	97	13 078
Payments for capital assets	**1 369 200**	**–**	**–**	**92 721**	**–**	**–**	**92 721**	**1 461 921**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 287 154	–	–	87 436	–	–	87 436	1 374 590
Machinery and equipment	82 046	–	–	5 285	–	–	5 285	87 331
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**4 647 031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(47 203)**	**–**	**(47 203)**	**4 599 828**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Mec	8 301	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 301
2. Management Of the Department	5 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 913
3. Corporate Support	235 712	–	–	(3 350)	–	–	(3 350)	232 362
Total	**249 926**	**–**	**–**	**(3 350)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 350)**	**246 576**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**246 425**	**–**	**–**	**(3 754)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 754)**	**242 671**
Compensation of employees	174 146	–	–	(5 021)	–	–	(5 021)	169 125
Goods and services	72 279	–	–	1 267	–	–	1 267	73 546
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**2 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 024**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	2 024	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 024
Payments for capital assets	**1 477**	**–**	**–**	**404**	**–**	**–**	**404**	**1 881**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 477	–	–	404	–	–	404	1 881
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**249 926**	**–**	**–**	**(3 350)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 350)**	**246 576**

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 8.3.2: Public Works Infrastructure

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	4 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 088
2. Design	79 929	–	–	–	(46 415)	–	(46 415)	33 514
3. Construction	24 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 626
4. Maintenance	27 370	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 370
5. Property Management	698 221	–	–	(53 983)	(788)	–	(54 771)	643 450
Total	**834 234**	**–**	**–**	**(53 983)**	**(47 203)**	**–**	**(101 186)**	**733 048**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**701 393**	**–**	**–**	**(72 165)**	**(47 203)**	**–**	**(119 368)**	**582 025**
Compensation of employees	299 374	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	289 374
Goods and services	402 019	–	–	(62 165)	(47 203)	–	(109 368)	292 651
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**131 048**	**–**	**–**	**88**	**–**	**–**	**88**	**131 136**
Provinces and municipalities	130 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 189
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	859	–	–	88	–	–	88	947
Payments for capital assets	**1 793**	**–**	**–**	**18 094**	**–**	**–**	**18 094**	**19 887**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	16 211	–	–	16 211	16 211
Machinery and equipment	1 793	–	–	1 883	–	–	1 883	3 676
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**834 234**	**–**	**–**	**(53 983)**	**(47 203)**	**–**	**(101 186)**	**733 048**

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 8.3.3: Transport Infrastructure

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	1 737	–	–	(10)	–	–	(10)	1 727
2. Infrastructure Planning	67 712	–	–	24	–	–	24	67 736
3. Design	37 188	–	–	11 010	–	–	11 010	48 198
4. Construction	1 298 343	–	–	68 857	–	–	68 857	1 367 200
5. Maintenance	952 013	–	–	(21 845)	–	–	(21 845)	930 168
Total	**2 356 993**	**–**	**–**	**58 036**	**–**	**–**	**58 036**	**2 415 029**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**1 056 008**	**–**	**–**	**(13 460)**	**–**	**–**	**(13 460)**	**1 042 548**
Compensation of employees	400 010	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	390 010
Goods and services	655 998	–	–	(3 460)	–	–	(3 460)	652 538
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**10 098**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 098**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	10 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 098
Payments for capital assets	**1 290 887**	**–**	**–**	**71 496**	**–**	**–**	**71 496**	**1 362 383**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 276 513	–	–	68 606	–	–	68 606	1 345 119
Machinery and equipment	14 374	–	–	2 890	–	–	2 890	17 264
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**2 356 993**	**–**	**–**	**58 036**	**–**	**–**	**58 036**	**2 415 029**

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Table 8.3.4: Transport Operations

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	3 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 712
2. Public Transport Services	1 050 678	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 050 678
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	41 148	–	–	120	–	–	120	41 268
4. Transport Systems	13 913	–	–	(120)	–	–	(120)	13 793
5. Infrastructure Operations	21 868	–	–	(313)	–	–	(313)	21 555
Total	**1 131 319**	**–**	**–**	**(313)**	**–**	**–**	**(313)**	**1 131 006**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**481 243**	**–**	**–**	**(3 049)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 049)**	**478 194**
Compensation of employees	66 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 745
Goods and services	414 498	–	–	(3 049)	–	–	(3 049)	411 449
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**575 732**	**–**	**–**	**9**	**–**	**–**	**9**	**575 741**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	575 732	–	–	–	–	–	–	575 732
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	9	–	–	9	9
Payments for capital assets	**74 344**	**–**	**–**	**2 727**	**–**	**–**	**2 727**	**77 071**
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 641	–	–	2 619	–	–	2 619	13 260
Machinery and equipment	63 703	–	–	108	–	–	108	63 811
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 131 319**	**–**	**–**	**(313)**	**–**	**–**	**(313)**	**1 131 006**

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes

Table 8.3.5: Community Based Programmes

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	1 855	–	–	(35)	–	–	(35)	1 820
2. Community Development	40 796	–	–	(69)	–	–	(69)	40 727
3. Innovation and Empowerment	16 747	–	–	(210)	–	–	(210)	16 537
4. EPWP Co-Ordination and Monitoring	15 161	–	–	(76)	–	–	(76)	15 085
Total	**74 559**	**–**	**–**	**(390)**	**–**	**–**	**(390)**	**74 169**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**73 860**	**–**	**–**	**(390)**	**–**	**–**	**(390)**	**73 470**
Compensation of employees	32 975	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 975
Goods and services	40 885	–	–	(390)	–	–	(390)	40 495
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**699**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**699**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	699	–	–	–	–	–	–	699
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**74 559**	**–**	**–**	**(390)**	**–**	**–**	**(390)**	**74 169**

Goods and Services

Table 8.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	1 585 679	–	–	(67 797)	(47 203)	–	(115 000)	1 470 679
Administrative fees	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	53
Advertising	2 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 089
Minor Assets	3 116	–	–	(1 078)	–	–	(1 078)	2 038
Audit cost: External	9 862	–	–	350	–	–	350	10 212
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	4 188	–	–	(32)	–	–	(32)	4 156
Communication (G&S)	11 989	–	–	(9)	–	–	(9)	11 980
Computer services	1 857	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 857
Consultants and professional services: Business ar	22 782	–	–	(369)	–	–	(369)	22 413
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructur	159 245	–	–	8 381	(46 415)	–	(38 034)	121 211
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory s	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific ar	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	8 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 224
Contractors	416 003	–	–	(12 006)	–	–	(12 006)	403 997
Agency and support / outsourced services	50 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 746
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transpo	54 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 471
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	882	–	–	(719)	–	–	(719)	163
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	158	–	–	–	–	–	–	158
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	11 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 416
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	42 525	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	42 275
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	1 568	–	–	(188)	–	–	(188)	1 380
Consumable supplies	40 014	–	–	(28 473)	–	–	(28 473)	11 541
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	13 334	–	–	1 570	–	–	1 570	14 904
Operating leases	26 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 592
Property payments	238 422	–	–	(33 614)	(788)	–	(34 402)	204 020
Transport provided: Departmental activity	395 467	–	–	–	–	–	–	395 467
Travel and subsistence	28 803	–	–	(1 260)	–	–	(1 260)	27 543
Training and development	35 713	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 713
Operating payments	4 430	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	4 330
Venues and facilities	1 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 428
Rental and hiring	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	52

Infrastructure payments

Table 8.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**1 952 583**	**–**	**–**	**(924)**	**–**	**–**	**(924)**	**1 951 659**
Maintenance and repair	817 166	–	–	32 477	–	–	32 477	849 643
Upgrades and additions	354 433	–	–	(139 089)	–	–	(139 089)	215 344
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	780 984	–	–	105 688	–	–	105 688	886 672
New infrastructure assets	**34 220**	**–**	**–**	**(811)**	**–**	**–**	**(811)**	**33 409**
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for financial a	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure: Leases	26 228	**–**	**–**	**4 987**	**–**	**–**	**4 987**	**31 215**
Capital infrastructure	1 169 637	–	–	(34 212)	–	–	(34 212)	1 135 425
Current infrastructure	843 394	–	–	37 464	–	–	37 464	880 858
Total Infrastructure	**2 013 031**	**–**	**–**	**3 252**	**–**	**–**	**3 252**	**2 016 283**

Infrastructure categories have been adjusted in order to properly align to the available funds per final project list of 2016/17 financial year. An additional amount of R68.600 million was allocated under refurbishment and rehabilitation. The allocated amount has been reprioritized from compensation of employees and goods and services items in order to reduce the shortfall of R98.400 million under capital infrastructure projects.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts

Table 8.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Public Works Infrastructure
3. Transport Infrastructure
4. Transport Operations
5. Community Based Programmes

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(5 021)**	**Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**		**5 021**
Compensation of employees	Savings on compensation of employees to be transferred to cater for capital payments under transport infrastructure programme	(5 021)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings from compensation of employees to cater for a budget shortfall for capital infrastructure projects	5 021
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**2.0%**			
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		**(72 165)**	**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**		**18 182**
Goods and services	Amount transferred to buildings in order to cater for incurred and planned capital expenditure.	(16 211)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for expenditure planned and incurred of a capital nature which were not provided for during the initial planning stage.	16 211
Goods and services	Amount transferred from goods and services to provide for procurement of office and domestic equipment	(1 883)	Machinery and equipment	Funds transferred from goods and services to provide for the procument of office equipment and domestic equipments	1 883
Goods and services	Funds identfied to be transferred to programme 1 in order to provide for the centralized procurement of inventory	(88)	Households	Funds made available to cater for expenditure incurred on gratuities due to service terminations	88
			Programme 1: Administration		**398**
Goods and services	Savings identified under goods and services to cater for expenditure incurred on households	(398)	Goods and services	Funds identified and transferred from other programme in order to provide for the centralization of inventory items	398
			Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		**53 585**
Compensation of employees	Savings on compensation of employees to be transferred to cater for capital payments under transport infrastructure programme	(10 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings from compensation of employees to cater for a budget shortfall for capital infrastructure projects	10 000
Goods and services	Savings from goods and services transferred to transport infrastructure to cater for shortfall on capital infrastructure projects	(43 585)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings from goods and services to cater for a budget shortfall for capital infrastructure projects	43 585
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**6.5%**			

Table 8.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Public Works Infrastructure
3. Transport Infrastructure
4. Transport Operations
5. Community Based Programmes

FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		**(13 460)**	**Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**		**12 890**
Goods and services	Funds capitized in order to cater for expenditure incurred during the replacement of office and related IT equipment. Funds also shifted to provide for procurement of roads construction and maintenance equipment	(2 890)	Machinery and equipment	Funds transferred from goods and services to provide for office and IT related equipment.Funds also shifted to procure roads construction and maintenance equipment	2 890
Compensation of employees	Savings on compensation of employees to be transferred to cater for capital payments w it programme	(10 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings from compensation of employees to cater for a budget shortfall for capital infrastructure projects	10 000
			Programme 1: Administration		**570**
Goods and services	Funds transferred to programme 1 in order to provide to the centralization of inventory items	(570)	Goods and services	Funds identified and transferred from other programme in order to provide for the centralization of inventory items	570
Shifts w ithin the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.0%**			
Programme 4: Transport Operations		**(3 049)**	**Programme 4: Transport Operations**		**2 736**
Goods and services	Funds transferred to cater for capital infrastructure projects. The funds w ere initially incorrectly classified under current expenditure	(2 619)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds transferred from goods and services to cater for capital infrastructure	2 619
Goods and services	Funds trasferred to capital in order to provide for office and IT equipment	(108)	Machinery and equipment	Amount transferred from goods and services to cater for computers and other related office equipment	108
Goods and services	Funds trasferred to households to cater for expenditure already incurred on gratuities	(9)	Households	Funds from goods and services to cater for over-expenditure w ithin the households classification	9
			Programme 1: Administration		**313**
Goods and services	Funds transferred to programme 1 in order to provide to the centralization of inventory items	(313)	Goods and services	Funds identified and transferred from other programme in order to provide for the centralization of inventory items	313
Shifts w ithin the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.0%**			
Programme 5: Community Based Programmes		**(390)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**390**
Goods and services	Funds transferred to programme 1 in order to provide to the centralization of inventory items	(390)	Goods and services	Funds identified and transferred from other programme in order to provide for the centralization of inventory items	390
Shifts w ithin the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.5%**			
TOTAL		**(94 085)**	**TOTAL**		**94 085**

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.
2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared Unspent Funds –R47.203 million

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

R47.203 million is a total amount of declared unspent funds; of which R46.415 million was meant for the planning and design of the Mpumalanga Parliamentary Village. Commencement of the project was delayed due to non-availability of suitable land to locate the village. R0.788 though is a surrender of funds to be re-allocated to the Department of Community Safety Security and Liaison in relation to additional security services fees.

Other adjustments – R00.000 million

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 8.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	236 998	120 584	50.9	228 644	96.5	246 576	126 270	51.2
2. Public Works Infrastructure	712 092	387 491	54.4	669 205	94.0	733 048	390 294	53.2
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 318 625	1 098 637	47.4	2 314 671	99.8	2 415 029	1 093 878	45.3
4. Transport Operations	1 066 165	543 433	51.0	1 106 710	103.8	1 131 006	599 564	53.0
5. Community Based Programmes	66 169	34 343	51.9	71 015	107.3	74 169	26 587	35.8
Total	**4 400 049**	**2 184 488**	**49.6**	**4 390 245**	**99.8**	**4 599 828**	**2 236 593**	**48.6**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**2 379 459**	**1 099 728**	**46.2**	**2 338 627**	**98.3**	**2 418 908**	**1 162 277**	**48.0**
Compensation of employees	879 185	444 176	50.5	877 477	99.8	948 229	466 115	49.2
Goods and services	1 500 274	655 552	43.7	1 461 150	97.4	1 470 679	696 162	47.3
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**661 562**	**361 094**	**54.6**	**687 568**	**103.9**	**718 999**	**390 869**	**54.4**
Provinces and municipalities	123 636	128 626	104.0	148 324	120.0	130 189	96 351	74.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	23	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisatio	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	525 598	223 020	42.4	524 835	99.9	575 732	286 268	49.7
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	12 328	9 448	76.6	14 386	116.7	13 078	8 250	63.1
Payments for capital assets	**1 359 028**	**723 666**	**53.2**	**1 363 436**	**100.3**	**1 461 921**	**683 447**	**46.7**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 264 207	662 829	52.4	1 282 148	101.4	1 374 590	650 065	47.3
Machinery and equipment	94 821	60 837	64.2	81 288	85.7	87 331	33 382	38.2
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	614	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**4 400 049**	**2 184 488**	**49.6**	**4 390 245**	**99.8**	**4 599 828**	**2 236 593**	**48.6**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The overall departmental expenditure for the first six months of the financial year is standing at 48.6 percent which is a percent below expenditure percentage of the same period in the previous financial year. Although the department's expenditure was standing at 49.6 percent in the six months of the previous financial year, it managed to spend 99.8 percent by the end of the financial year. It is expected that the same trends will prevail in the current financial year.

The expenditure for the first six months of the financial year is standing at 48.6 which is 3.4 percent below the Treasury benchmark. Compensation of employees is at 49.2 percent due to service terminations which could not be replaced. Goods and services is at 47.3 percent due to maintenance projects which were behind schedule. The projects are now awarded and expenditure is expected to improve going towards the end of the financial year.Transfers and subsidies is at 54.4 percent which is 2.4 percent above the benchmark due to payments of backlog on municipal rates and taxes. The item is currently under pressure as municipalities continue to bill the department on newly discovered properties which were not part of the initial projection.

Payment for capital assets is at 46.7 percent which is also 5.3 percent below the benchmark due to certain major capital projects being behind schedule. Projects are now running and expenditure on the economic classification is expected to accelerate going towards the end of the financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.8: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**22 346**	**13 779**	**61.7**	**27 959**	**125.1**	**23 531**	**23 531**	**12 141**	**51.6**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	9 445	5 282	55.9	11 049	117.0	9 946	9 946	5 607	56.4
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	9 530	6 397	67.1	12 401	130.1	10 035	10 035	4 272	42.6
Interest,dividends and rent on land	879	1 250	142.2	2 079	236.5	926	926	1 235	133.4
Sales of capital assets	1 654	–	–	867	52.4	1 742	1 742	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	838	850	101.4	1 563	186.5	882	882	1 027	116.4
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**22 346**	**13 779**	**61.7**	**27 959**	**125.1**	**23 531**	**23 531**	**12 141**	**51.6**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Revenue collection is at 51.6 percent for the first half of the financial year. The collection is almost tallying to the mid-term benchmark of 52 percent. Collection was at 61.7 percent for the same period in the previous financial year due to backlog collections on major revenue items. In the current year those major revenue items are performing normally hence the 51.6 percent is likely to achieve 100 percent at the end of the financial year. No adjustments were effected on the revenue item per the current trend.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 8.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2016/17						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**2 024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 024**
Households	2 024	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 024
2. Public Works Infrastructure	**131 048**	**–**	**–**	**88**	**–**	**–**	**88**	**131 136**
Provinces and municipalities	130 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 189
Households	859	–	–	88	–	–	88	947
3. Transport Infrastructure	**10 098**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 098**
Households	10 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 098
4. Transport Operations	**575 732**	**–**	**–**	**9**	**–**	**–**	**9**	**575 741**
Public corporations and private enterprises	575 732	–	–	–	–	–	–	575 732
Households	–	–	–	9	–	–	9	9
Total	**718 902**	**–**	**–**	**97**	**–**	**–**	**97**	**718 999**

Transfers and subsidies has been increased by R0.097 million. The increase is specifically on the household item which caters for leave gratuities paid to terminated officials.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 8.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
3. Transport Infrastructure	**1 638 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 638 865**
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 638 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 638 865
4. Transport Operations	**549 132**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**549 132**
Public Transport Operations Grant	549 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	549 132
5. Community Based Programmes	**20 504**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 504**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	20 504	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 504
Total	**2 208 501**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 208 501**

There is no changes to conditional grants

Vote 09
Community Safety, Security and Liaison

Adjusted budget summary

Table 9.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**1 069 370**	**1 181 759**	**–**	**112 389**
of which:				
Current payments	942 332	1 064 243	–	121 911
Transfers and subsidies	2 776	3 276	–	500
Payments for capital assets	124 262	114 240	(10 022)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	**Mec for Community Safety, Security and Liaison**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 9.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	1 030 146	–	–	–	–	112 389	112 389	1 142 535
Conditional grants	4 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 307
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programm	*4 307*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*4 307*
Own Revenue	34 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 917
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**1 069 370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**112 389**	**112 389**	**1 181 759**

Mission

To improve community and road traffic safety through mass mobilization, oversee the performance of the police and provision of security services.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 9.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	110 942	–	–	(590)	–	2 042	1 452	112 394
2. Civilian Oversight	58 280	–	–	(3 890)	–	–	(3 890)	54 390
3. Transport Regulation	540 336	–	–	(16 110)	–	37 058	20 948	561 284
4. Security Management	359 812	–	–	20 590	–	73 289	93 879	453 691
Total	**1 069 370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**112 389**	**112 389**	**1 181 759**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**942 332**	**–**	**–**	**11 522**	**–**	**110 389**	**121 911**	**1 064 243**
Compensation of employees	422 180	–	–	6 395	–	35 042	41 437	463 617
Goods and services	520 151	–	–	5 127	–	75 347	80 474	600 625
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**2 776**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**3 276**
Provinces and municipalities	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	2 576	–	–	500	–	–	500	3 076
Payments for capital assets	**124 262**	**–**	**–**	**(12 022)**	**–**	**2 000**	**(10 022)**	**114 240**
Buildings and other fixed structures	103 000	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	97 000
Machinery and equipment	21 262	–	–	(6 022)	–	2 000	(4 022)	17 240
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 069 370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**112 389**	**112 389**	**1 181 759**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of MEC	7 303	–	–	800	–	–	800	8 103
2. Office of HOD	3 911	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	3 511
3. Financial Management	54 536	–	–	(150)	–	2 042	1 892	56 428
4. Corporate Services	40 318	–	–	(440)	–	–	(440)	39 878
5. Legal Services	4 874	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	4 474
Total	**110 942**	**–**	**–**	**(590)**	**–**	**2 042**	**1 452**	**112 394**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**108 632**	**–**	**–**	**(1 850)**	**–**	**2 042**	**192**	**108 824**
Compensation of employees	67 419	–	–	(500)	–	1 042	542	67 961
Goods and services	41 213	–	–	(1 350)	–	1 000	(350)	40 863
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**600**	**–**	**–**	**(40)**	**–**	**–**	**(40)**	**560**
Provinces and municipalities	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	400	–	–	(40)	–	–	(40)	360
Payments for capital assets	**1 710**	**–**	**–**	**1 300**	**–**	**–**	**1 300**	**3 010**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 710	–	–	1 300	–	–	1 300	3 010
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**110 942**	**–**	**–**	**(590)**	**–**	**2 042**	**1 452**	**112 394**

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 9.3.2: Civilian Oversight

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	569	–	–	(429)	–	–	(429)	140
2. Policy and Research	4 468	–	–	(661)	–	–	(661)	3 807
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	9 486	–	–	1 080	–	–	1 080	10 566
4. Promotion of Safety	19 217	–	–	(2 180)	–	–	(2 180)	17 037
5. Community Police Relations	24 540	–	–	(1 700)	–	–	(1 700)	22 840
Total	**58 280**	**–**	**–**	**(3 890)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 890)**	**54 390**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**57 819**	**–**	**–**	**(3 890)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 890)**	**53 929**
Compensation of employees	38 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 302
Goods and services	19 517	–	–	(3 890)	–	–	(3 890)	15 627
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**461**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**461**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	461	–	–	–	–	–	–	461
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**58 280**	**–**	**–**	**(3 890)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 890)**	**54 390**

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

Table 9.3.3: Transport Regulation

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Suppoert	2 367	–	–	(150)	–	–	(150)	2 217
2. Safety Engineering	5 158	–	–	77	–	–	77	5 235
3. Traffic Law Enforcement	444 417	–	–	(13 000)	–	–	(13 000)	431 417
4. Road Safety Education	30 813	–	–	(3 650)	–	–	(3 650)	27 163
5. Transport Administration and Licensing	37 695	–	–	(1 687)	–	37 058	35 371	73 066
6. Overload Control	19 886	–	–	2 300	–	–	2 300	22 186
Total	**540 336**	**–**	**–**	**(16 110)**	**–**	**37 058**	**20 948**	**561 284**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**418 069**	**–**	**–**	**(3 183)**	**–**	**35 058**	**31 875**	**449 944**
Compensation of employees	309 512	–	–	7 000	–	34 000	41 000	350 512
Goods and services	108 556	–	–	(10 183)	–	1 058	(9 125)	99 431
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**2 176**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**2 676**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	2 176	–	–	500	–	–	500	2 676
Payments for capital assets	**120 091**	**–**	**–**	**(13 427)**	**–**	**2 000**	**(11 427)**	**108 664**
Buildings and other fixed structures	103 000	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	97 000
Machinery and equipment	17 091	–	–	(7 427)	–	2 000	(5 427)	11 664
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**540 336**	**–**	**–**	**(16 110)**	**–**	**37 058**	**20 948**	**561 284**

Programme 4: Security Management

Table 9.3.4: Security Management

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Provincial Security Operation	359 812	–	–	20 590	–	73 289	93 879	453 691
Total	**359 812**	**–**	**–**	**20 590**	**–**	**73 289**	**93 879**	**453 691**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**357 812**	**–**	**–**	**20 445**	**–**	**73 289**	**93 734**	**451 546**
Compensation of employees	6 947	–	–	(105)	–	–	(105)	6 842
Goods and services	350 865	–	–	20 550	–	73 289	93 839	444 704
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40**	**–**	**–**	**40**	**40**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	40	–	–	40	40
Payments for capital assets	**2 000**	**–**	**–**	**105**	**–**	**–**	**105**	**2 105**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 000	–	–	105	–	–	105	2 105
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**359 812**	**–**	**–**	**20 590**	**–**	**73 289**	**93 879**	**453 691**

Goods and Services

Table 9.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	520 151	–	–	5 127	–	75 347	80 474	600 625
Administrative fees	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	430
Advertising	5 568	–	–	(1 600)	–	–	(1 600)	3 968
Minor Assets	1 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 711
Audit cost: External	4 000	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	5 000
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	1 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 862
Communication (G&S)	4 802	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 802
Computer services	6 352	–	–	(960)	–	–	(960)	5 392
Consultants and professional services: Busines	406	–	–	–	–	–	–	406
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	1 380	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	780
Contractors	28 420	–	–	(2 150)	–	–	(2 150)	26 270
Agency and support / outsourced services	19 963	–	–	(5 816)	–	–	(5 816)	14 147
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	30 622	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 622
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 372
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	274	–	–	–	–	–	–	274
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	455	–	–	–	–	–	–	455
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Consumable supplies	1 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 642
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	5 916	–	–	(650)	–	1 058	408	6 324
Operating leases	13 702	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 702
Property payments	350 125	–	–	20 550	–	73 289	93 839	443 964
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 170	–	–	(480)	–	–	(480)	690
Travel and subsistence	30 406	–	–	(1 653)	–	–	(1 653)	28 753
Training and development	2 400	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	2 200
Operating payments	3 552	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	2 952
Venues and facilities	3 000	–	–	(514)	–	–	(514)	2 486
Rental and hiring	421	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	221

Infrastructure payments

Table 9.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Maintenance and repair	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrades and additions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets	**103 000**	**–**	**–**	**(6 000)**	**–**	**–**	**(6 000)**	**97 000**
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure: Leases	13 702	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 702**
Capital infrastructure	103 000	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	97 000
Current infrastructure	13 702	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 702
Total Infrastructure	**116 702**	**–**	**–**	**(6 000)**	**–**	**–**	**(6 000)**	**110 702**

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts

Table 9.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Civilian Oversight
3. Transport Regulation
4. Security Management

FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(1 890)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**1 300**
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacated posts due to terminations.	(500)	Machinery and equipment	Funding capital payments for vehicles	500
Goods and services	Budget reprioritization from training and development, subsistance and travel etc	(800)	Machinery and equipment	Funding capital payments for vehicles	800
			Programme 4: Security Management		**590**
Goods and services	Budget reprioritization from training and development, subsistance and travel etc	(550)	Goods and services	Funding of security management	550
Households	Savings from leave gratuities	(40)	Households	Funding leave gratuity and injury on duty	40
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.5%**			
Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		**(3 890)**	**Programme 4: Security Management**		**3 890**
Goods and services	Budget reprioritization from road safety programmes on catering	(3 890)	Goods and services	Funding security services	3 890
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**6.7%**			
Programme 3: Transport Regulation		**(23 610)**	**Programme 3: Transport Regulation**		**7 500**
Goods and services	Budget reprioritization from outsourcing of laundry services and gardening in the Traffic college.	(7 000)	Compensation of employees	Funding of new officials[1]	7 000
Goods and services	Budget reprioritization from outsourcing of laundry services and gardening in the Traffic college.	-500	Households	Underfunded transfers	500
			Programme 4: Security Management		**16 110**
Goods and services	Budget reprioritization from Road safety education events and Transport licensing.	(2 683)	Goods and services	Funding security operation	2 683
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings from the construction of the Traffic college	(6 000)	Goods and services	Funding security operation	6 000
Machinery and equipment	Budget reprioritization from procurement of Traffic college vehicles and other equipment	(7 427)	Goods and services	Funding security operation	7 427
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**3.0%**			
Programme 4: Security Management		**(105)**	**Programme 4: Security Management**		**105**
Compensation of employees	Savings from resignations	(105)	Machinery and equipment	Funding of computers and furnitures	105
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		**(29 495)**	**TOTAL**		**29 495**

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.
2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments – R112.389 million

Self-financing expenditure -R 111.245 million.

Programme 1: Administration
The department has received R2.042 million of additional funds available to the Provincial Revenue Fund to cover costs related to the operations of the licensing authorities taken over by the department.

Programme 3: Transport operations
The department has received R37.058 million of additional funds available to the Provincial Revenue Fund to cover costs related to the take-over of licensing function in

the following municipalities; Govan Mbeki, Lekwa, Chief Abert Luthuli, Emakhazeni, Mkhondo and Thaba-Chweu.

Programme 4: Security Management
The department has received R72.145 million of additional funds available to the Provincial Revenue Fund to cover costs related to the provisions of security services for the provincial government offices.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function –R 1.144 million.

Programme 4: Security Management
R1.144 million is received from the Provincial Legislature following the transfer of security services function to the department.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 9.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	133 318	72 800	54.6	138 019	103.5	112 394	58 769	52.3
2. Civilian Oversight	57 146	22 643	39.6	52 108	91.2	54 390	24 126	44.4
3. Transport Regulation	663 970	308 289	46.4	661 022	99.6	561 284	276 172	49.2
4. Security Management	394 696	246 823	62.5	394 768	100.0	453 691	226 236	49.9
Total	**1 249 130**	**650 555**	**52.1**	**1 245 917**	**99.7**	**1 181 759**	**585 303**	**49.5**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**970 027**	**542 121**	**55.9**	**966 736**	**99.7**	**1 064 243**	**515 355**	**48.4**
Compensation of employees	400 708	201 100	50.2	398 808	99.5	463 617	214 969	46.4
Goods and services	569 319	341 021	59.9	567 862	99.7	600 625	300 386	50.0
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	66	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**3 500**	**1 067**	**30.5**	**2 636**	**75.3**	**3 276**	**2 050**	**62.6**
Provinces and municipalities	200	2	1.0	181	90.5	200	38	19.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	3 300	1 065	32.3	2 455	74.4	3 076	2 012	65.4
Payments for capital assets	**275 603**	**107 367**	**39.0**	**275 844**	**100.1**	**114 240**	**67 898**	**59.4**
Buildings and other fixed structures	256 090	102 626	40.1	256 395	100.1	97 000	63 906	65.9
Machinery and equipment	19 513	4 741	24.3	19 449	99.7	17 240	3 992	23.2
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	701	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**1 249 130**	**650 555**	**52.1**	**1 245 917**	**99.7**	**1 181 759**	**585 303**	**49.5**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department spent R586 million or 49.5 percent against R1.181 billion allocated to the department as compared to 52.1 per cent spent in the first half of 2015/16 financial year. Current financial year budget has declined as compared to 2015/16 financial year due to budget that was allocated for the Traffic college in 2015/16 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 9.8: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**126 788**	**40 526**	**32.0**	**87 635**	**69.1**	**132 210**	**132 210**	**41 423**	**31.3**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	27 401	15 404	56.2	28 409	103.7	28 843	28 843	22 136	76.7
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	75 097	22 974	30.6	54 552	72.6	79 077	79 077	17 256	21.8
Interest,dividends and rent on land	24 290	1 819	7.5	3 438	14.2	24 290	24 290	1 951	8.0
Sales of capital assets	–	216	–	595	–	–	–	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	113	–	641	–	–	–	80	–
Tax receipts	**408 895**	**197 070**	**48.2**	**384 215**	**94.0**	**430 566**	**430 566**	**239 782**	**55.7**
Casino taxes	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Horse racing taxes	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Liquor licences	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Motor vehicle licences	**408 895**	**197 070**	**48.2**	**384 215**	**94.0**	**430 566**	**430 566**	**239 782**	**55.7**
Total	**535 683**	**237 596**	**44.4**	**471 850**	**88.1**	**562 776**	**562 776**	**281 205**	**50.0**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department currently did not revised revenue projections; it is focusing on addressing Audit findings in order to determine to do so for next financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 9.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**600**	**–**	**–**	**(40)**	**–**	**–**	**(40)**	**560**
Provinces and municipalities	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Households	400	–	–	(40)	–	–	(40)	360
3. Transport Regulation	**2 176**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**2 676**
Households	2 176	–	–	500	–	–	500	2 676
4. Security Management	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40**	**–**	**–**	**40**	**40**
Households	–	–	–	40	–	–	40	40
Total	**2 776**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**3 276**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Civilian Oversight	**4 307**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 307**
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 307
Total	**4 307**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 307**

Vote 10

Health

Adjusted budget summary

Table 10.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**10 642 144**	**10 606 328**	**(35 816)**	**–**
of which:				
Current payments	9 765 172	9 796 920	–	31 748
Transfers and subsidies	298 307	272 876	(25 431)	–
Payments for capital assets	578 665	536 532	(42 133)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Health**			
Accounting officer	**Superintendent-General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 10.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	8 628 677	–	–	–	(57 000)	–	(57 000)	8 571 677
Conditional grants	1 531 329	21 184	–	–	–	–	21 184	1 552 513
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	*1 032 055*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*1 032 055*
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	*281 174*	*8 556*	–	–	–	–	*8 556*	*289 730*
Health Professions Training and Development G	*101 646*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*101 646*
National Tertiary Services Grant	*103 597*	*10 854*	–	–	–	–	*10 854*	*114 451*
National Health Insurance Grant	*7 546*	*1 774*	–	–	–	–	*1 774*	*9 320*
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	*2 311*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*2 311*
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programm	*3 000*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*3 000*
Own Revenue	482 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	482 138
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**10 642 144**	**21 184**	**–**	**–**	**(57 000)**	**–**	**(35 816)**	**10 606 328**

Mission

The Mpumalanga Department of Health is committed to improve the quality of health and well-being of all people of Mpumalanga by providing needs based, people centered, equitable health care delivery system through an integrated network of health care services provided by a cadre of dedicated and well skilled health workers.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 10.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	424 112	–	–	(139 201)	(17 485)	–	(156 686)	267 426
2. District Health Services	6 355 241	1 774	–	203 368	(17 895)	–	187 247	6 542 488
3. Emergency Medical Services	333 801	–	–	(647)	(8 530)	–	(9 177)	324 624
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 212 177	–	–	(10 276)	(535)	–	(10 811)	1 201 366
5. Central Hospital Services	1 039 902	10 854	–	21 394	(23)	–	32 225	1 072 127
6. Health Sciences and Training	386 213	–	–	(10 340)	–	–	(10 340)	375 873
7. Health Care Support Services	175 924	–	–	(3 278)	(12 532)	–	(15 810)	160 114
8. Health Facilities Management	714 774	8 556	–	(61 020)	–	–	(52 464)	662 310
Total	**10 642 144**	**21 184**	**–**	**–**	**(57 000)**	**–**	**(35 816)**	**10 606 328**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**9 765 172**	**1 774**	**–**	**68 444**	**(38 470)**	**–**	**31 748**	**9 796 920**
Compensation of employees	6 722 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 722 932
Goods and services	3 042 240	1 774	–	68 444	(38 470)	–	31 748	3 073 988
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**298 307**	**–**	**–**	**(25 431)**	**–**	**–**	**(25 431)**	**272 876**
Provinces and municipalities	634	–	–	–	–	–	–	634
Departmental agencies and accounts	234	–	–	–	–	–	–	234
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	226 762	–	–	(39 431)	–	–	(39 431)	187 331
Households	70 677	–	–	14 000	–	–	14 000	84 677
Payments for capital assets	**578 665**	**19 410**	**–**	**(43 013)**	**(18 530)**	**–**	**(42 133)**	**536 532**
Buildings and other fixed structures	445 363	–	–	(15 753)	–	–	(15 753)	429 610
Machinery and equipment	133 302	19 410	–	(27 260)	(18 530)	–	(26 380)	106 922
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**10 642 144**	**21 184**	**–**	**–**	**(57 000)**	**–**	**(35 816)**	**10 606 328**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	8 976	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 976
2. Management	415 136	–	–	(139 201)	(17 485)	–	(156 686)	258 450
Total	**424 112**	**–**	**–**	**(139 201)**	**(17 485)**	**–**	**(156 686)**	**267 426**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**409 531**	**–**	**–**	**(140 658)**	**(17 485)**	**–**	**(158 143)**	**251 388**
Compensation of employees	140 417	–	–	(7 000)	–	–	(7 000)	133 417
Goods and services	269 114	–	–	(133 658)	(17 485)	–	(151 143)	117 971
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**12 390**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 390**
Provinces and municipalities	453	–	–	–	–	–	–	453
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	11 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 937
Payments for capital assets	**2 191**	**–**	**–**	**1 457**	**–**	**–**	**1 457**	**3 648**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 191	–	–	1 457	–	–	1 457	3 648
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**424 112**	**–**	**–**	**(139 201)**	**(17 485)**	**–**	**(156 686)**	**267 426**

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 10.3.2: District Health Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. District Management	362 696	1 774	–	(30 073)	(5 272)	–	(33 571)	329 125
2. Community Health Clinics	1 190 021	–	–	10 645	(680)	–	9 965	1 199 986
3. Community Health Centres	780 365	–	–	12 417	(464)	–	11 953	792 318
4. Community-based Services	93 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 045
5. Other Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. HIV/Aids	1 047 410	–	–	227 845	(897)	–	226 948	1 274 358
7. Nutrition	15 100	–	–	(1 218)	–	–	(1 218)	13 882
8. Coroner Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9. District Hospitals	2 866 604	–	–	(16 248)	(10 582)	–	(26 830)	2 839 774
Total	**6 355 241**	**1 774**	**–**	**203 368**	**(17 895)**	**–**	**187 247**	**6 542 488**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**6 153 449**	**1 774**	**–**	**208 719**	**(17 895)**	**–**	**192 598**	**6 346 047**
Compensation of employees	4 272 991	–	–	3 034	–	–	3 034	4 276 025
Goods and services	1 880 458	1 774	–	205 685	(17 895)	–	189 564	2 070 022
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**193 319**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**193 319**
Provinces and municipalities	181	–	–	–	–	–	–	181
Departmental agencies and accounts	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	96
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	187 331	–	–	–	–	–	–	187 331
Households	5 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 711
Payments for capital assets	**8 473**	**–**	**–**	**(5 351)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 351)**	**3 122**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	8 473	–	–	(5 351)	–	–	(5 351)	3 122
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**6 355 241**	**1 774**	**–**	**203 368**	**(17 895)**	**–**	**187 247**	**6 542 488**

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 10.3.3: Emergency Medical Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Emergency transport	323 036	–	–	(647)	(4 573)	–	(5 220)	317 816
2. Planned Patient Transport	10 765	–	–	–	(3 957)	–	(3 957)	6 808
Total	**333 801**	**–**	**–**	**(647)**	**(8 530)**	**–**	**(9 177)**	**324 624**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**315 283**	**–**	**–**	**(647)**	**–**	**–**	**(647)**	**314 636**
Compensation of employees	261 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	261 182
Goods and services	54 101	–	–	(647)	–	–	(647)	53 454
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**18 518**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 530)**	**–**	**(8 530)**	**9 988**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	18 518	–	–	–	(8 530)	–	(8 530)	9 988
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**333 801**	**–**	**–**	**(647)**	**(8 530)**	**–**	**(9 177)**	**324 624**

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 10.3.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	997 666	–	–	(4 180)	(414)	–	(4 594)	993 072
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	175 080	–	–	(6 096)	(121)	–	(6 217)	168 863
3. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	39 431	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 431
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Dental Training Hospitals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. Other Specialised Hospitals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**1 212 177**	**–**	**–**	**(10 276)**	**(535)**	**–**	**(10 811)**	**1 201 366**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**1 168 735**	**–**	**–**	**29 505**	**(535)**	**–**	**28 970**	**1 197 705**
Compensation of employees	910 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	910 203
Goods and services	258 532	–	–	29 505	(535)	–	28 970	287 502
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**40 340**	**–**	**–**	**(39 431)**	**–**	**–**	**(39 431)**	**909**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	96
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	39 431	–	–	(39 431)	–	–	(39 431)	–
Households	813	–	–	–	–	–	–	813
Payments for capital assets	**3 102**	**–**	**–**	**(350)**	**–**	**–**	**(350)**	**2 752**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3 102	–	–	(350)	–	–	(350)	2 752
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 212 177**	**–**	**–**	**(10 276)**	**(535)**	**–**	**(10 811)**	**1 201 366**

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 10.3.5: Central Hospital Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Central Hospital Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	1 039 902	10 854	–	21 394	(23)	–	32 225	1 072 127
Total	**1 039 902**	**10 854**	**–**	**21 394**	**(23)**	**–**	**32 225**	**1 072 127**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**1 026 517**	**–**	**–**	**20 369**	**(23)**	**–**	**20 346**	**1 046 863**
Compensation of employees	723 490	–	–	30 000	–	–	30 000	753 490
Goods and services	303 027	–	–	(9 631)	(23)	–	(9 654)	293 373
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 030**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 030**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	42
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	988	–	–	–	–	–	–	988
Payments for capital assets	**12 355**	**10 854**	**–**	**1 025**	**–**	**–**	**11 879**	**24 234**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	12 355	10 854	–	1 025	–	–	11 879	24 234
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 039 902**	**10 854**	**–**	**21 394**	**(23)**	**–**	**32 225**	**1 072 127**

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 10.3.6: Health Sciences and Training

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Nurse Training Colleges	193 043	–	–	(3 288)	–	–	(3 288)	189 755
2. EMS Training Colleges	1 090	–	–	(218)	–	–	(218)	872
3. Bursaries	54 996	–	–	14 000	–	–	14 000	68 996
4. Primary Health Care Training	4 489	–	–	(584)	–	–	(584)	3 905
5. Training Other	132 595	–	–	(20 250)	–	–	(20 250)	112 345
Total	**386 213**	**–**	**–**	**(10 340)**	**–**	**–**	**(10 340)**	**375 873**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**335 213**	**–**	**–**	**(24 340)**	**–**	**–**	**(24 340)**	**310 873**
Compensation of employees	283 961	–	–	(15 000)	–	–	(15 000)	268 961
Goods and services	51 252	–	–	(9 340)	–	–	(9 340)	41 912
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**51 000**	**–**	**–**	**14 000**	**–**	**–**	**14 000**	**65 000**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	51 000	–	–	14 000	–	–	14 000	65 000
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**386 213**	**–**	**–**	**(10 340)**	**–**	**–**	**(10 340)**	**375 873**

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 10.3.7: Health Care Support Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Laundries	28 811	–	–	(666)	–	–	(666)	28 145
2. Engineering	56 606	–	–	1 321	(12 532)	–	(11 211)	45 395
3. Forensic Services	67 822	–	–	2 021	–	–	2 021	69 843
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	4 383	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	3 983
5. Medicine Trading Account	18 302	–	–	(5 554)	–	–	(5 554)	12 748
Total	**175 924**	**–**	**–**	**(3 278)**	**(12 532)**	**–**	**(15 810)**	**160 114**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**138 394**	**–**	**–**	**(618)**	**(2 532)**	**–**	**(3 150)**	**135 244**
Compensation of employees	101 031	–	–	600	–	–	600	101 631
Goods and services	37 363	–	–	(1 218)	(2 532)	–	(3 750)	33 613
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**228**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**228**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	228	–	–	–	–	–	–	228
Payments for capital assets	**37 302**	**–**	**–**	**(2 660)**	**(10 000)**	**–**	**(12 660)**	**24 642**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	37 302	–	–	(2 660)	(10 000)	–	(12 660)	24 642
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**175 924**	**–**	**–**	**(3 278)**	**(12 532)**	**–**	**(15 810)**	**160 114**

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 10.3.8: Health Facilities Management

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Community Health Facilities	433 600	–	–	(61 020)	–	–	(61 020)	372 580
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. District Hospital Services	49 777	8 556	–	–	–	–	8 556	58 333
4. Provincial Hospital Services	231 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	231 397
5. Central Hospital Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. Other Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**714 774**	**8 556**	**–**	**(61 020)**	**–**	**–**	**(52 464)**	**662 310**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**218 050**	**–**	**–**	**(23 886)**	**–**	**–**	**(23 886)**	**194 164**
Compensation of employees	29 657	–	–	(11 634)	–	–	(11 634)	18 023
Goods and services	188 393	–	–	(12 252)	–	–	(12 252)	176 141
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**496 724**	**8 556**	**–**	**(37 134)**	**–**	**–**	**(28 578)**	**468 146**
Buildings and other fixed structures	445 363	–	–	(15 753)	–	–	(15 753)	429 610
Machinery and equipment	51 361	8 556	–	(21 381)	–	–	(12 825)	38 536
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**714 774**	**8 556**	**–**	**(61 020)**	**–**	**–**	**(52 464)**	**662 310**

Goods and Services

Table 10.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	3 042 240	1 774	–	68 444	(38 470)	–	31 748	3 073 988
Administrative fees	5 065	–	–	44 935	–	–	44 935	50 000
Advertising	5 996	–	–	(3 376)	(500)	–	(3 876)	2 120
Minor Assets	12 795	–	–	(6 704)	–	–	(6 704)	6 091
Audit cost: External	16 171	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 171
Bursaries: Employees	1 500	–	–	(900)	–	–	(900)	600
Catering: Departmental activities	2 013	–	–	631	(300)	–	331	2 344
Communication (G&S)	40 325	–	–	(1 932)	–	–	(1 932)	38 393
Computer services	155 702	–	–	(125 161)	–	–	(125 161)	30 541
Consultants and professional services: Busines	29 252	1 774	–	(6 774)	(5 000)	–	(10 000)	19 252
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	10 000	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	9 000
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	335 076	–	–	(5 250)	–	–	(5 250)	329 826
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	28 227	–	–	–	(5 000)	–	(5 000)	23 227
Contractors	24 930	–	–	42 938	–	–	42 938	67 868
Agency and support / outsourced services	93 106	–	–	(8 106)	–	–	(8 106)	85 000
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	108 356	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	98 356
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	906	–	–	(906)	–	–	(906)	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	4 255	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 255
Inventory: Food and food supplies	92 967	–	–	(11 639)	(6 000)	–	(17 639)	75 328
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	31 307	–	–	(3 797)	–	–	(3 797)	27 510
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	640	–	–	(640)	–	–	(640)	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6 013	–	–	–	(6 013)	–	(6 013)	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	359 384	–	–	(5 283)	–	–	(5 283)	354 101
Inventory: Medicine	1 114 732	–	–	217 621	–	–	217 621	1 332 353
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	81	–	–	(81)	–	–	(81)	–
Consumable supplies	111 993	–	–	(34 885)	–	–	(34 885)	77 108
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	32 169	–	–	(9 041)	(2 000)	–	(11 041)	21 128
Operating leases	53 252	–	–	(5 752)	–	–	(5 752)	47 500
Property payments	270 992	–	–	28 163	–	–	28 163	299 155
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 089	–	–	(521)	–	–	(521)	568
Travel and subsistence	58 856	–	–	(13 477)	(3 657)	–	(17 134)	41 722
Training and development	17 601	–	–	(10 582)	–	–	(10 582)	7 019
Operating payments	11 997	–	–	(6 626)	–	–	(6 626)	5 371
Venues and facilities	4 404	–	–	(2 904)	–	–	(2 904)	1 500
Rental and hiring	1 088	–	–	(507)	–	–	(507)	581

Infrastructure payments

Table 10.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**370 640**	**–**	**–**	**132 474**	**–**	**–**	**132 474**	**503 114**
Maintenance and repair	86 207	–	–	57 467	–	–	57 467	143 674
Upgrades and additions	194 911	–	–	(11 045)	–	–	(11 045)	183 866
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	89 522	–	–	86 052	–	–	86 052	175 574
New infrastructure assets	**160 930**	**–**	**–**	**(90 760)**	**–**	**–**	**(90 760)**	**70 170**
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure: Leases	–	**–**	**–**	**17 108**	**–**	**–**	**17 108**	**17 108**
Capital infrastructure	445 363	–	–	(15 753)	–	–	(15 753)	429 610
Current infrastructure	86 207	–	–	74 575	–	–	74 575	160 782
Total Infrastructure	**531 570**	**–**	**–**	**58 822**	**–**	**–**	**58 822**	**590 392**

The Department has adjusted infrastructure to re-align the conditional grant business plan to Estimates for Provincial Revenue and Expenditure.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R21.184 million

Programme 2: District Health Services
R1.774 million has been rolled over for funding of committed consultants fees in the National Health Insurance grant in 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services
R10.854 million has been rolled over for funding of committed medical equipment in the National Tertiary Services grant in 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management
R8.556 million has been rolled over for funding of committed medical equipment in the Hospital Facility Revitalisation grant in 2015/16 financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 10.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. District Health Services
3. Emergency Medical Services
4. Provincial Hospital Services
5. Central Hospital Services
6. Health Sciences and Training
7. Health Care Support Services
8. Health Facilities Management

FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(140 658)**	**Programme 2: District Health Services**		**133 658**
Goods and services	Unspent funds due to discontinuation of procurement process of Patient Records Management System.	(120 000)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall on antiretrovirals.	120 000
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(13 658)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall on antiretrovirals.	13 658
			Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		**7 000**
Compensation of employees	Deferred filling of vacant funded posts and staff attrition	(7 000)	Compensation of employees	To fund shortfall on w age agreement increment	7 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget[2]		**33.2%**			
Programme 2: District Health Services		**(23 948)**	**Programme 2: District Health Services**		**23 948**
Machinery and equipment	Deferred procurement of office equipment[1]	(5 351)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall on antiretrovirals.	5 351
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(18 597)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall on antiretrovirals.	18 597
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services		**(647)**	**Programme 2: District Health Services**		**647**
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(647)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall on antiretrovirals.	647
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.2%**			
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		**(49 707)**	**Programme 2: District Health Services**		**10 276**
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(9 926)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall on antiretrovirals.	9 926
Machinery and equipment	Deferred procurement of office equipment[1]	(350)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall on antiretrovirals.	350
			Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		**39 431**
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of funds due to be transferred to mental institutions[1]	(39 431)	Goods and services	To fund psychiatric contractors.	39 431
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.8%**			

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		**(9 367)**	**Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**		**5 707**
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(5 707)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall on antiretrovirals.	5 707
			Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		**3 660**
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(3 660)	Households	To fund shortfall on Cuban bursary programme	3 660
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.4%**			
Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		**(24 340)**	**Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**		**14 000**
Compensation of employees	Deferred filling of vacant funded posts and staff attrition	(14 000)	Compensation of employees	To fund shortfall on wage agreement increment	14 000
			Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		**10 340**
Compensation of employees	Deferred filling of vacant funded posts and staff attrition	(1 000)	Households	To fund shortfall on Cuban bursary programme	1 000
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(9 340)	Households	To fund shortfall on Cuban bursary programme	9 340
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**3.6%**			
Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		**(3 878)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**1 457**
Machinery and equipment	Deferred procurement of office furniture and equipment	(1 457)	Machinery and equipment	To fund shortfall on procurement of essential equipment.	1 457
			Programme 2: District Health Services		**1 396**
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(1 218)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall on antiretrovirals	1 218
Machinery and equipment	Deferred procurement of office furniture and equipment1	(178)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall on antiretrovirals	178
			Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		**1 025**
Machinery and equipment	Deferred procurement of office furniture and equipment	(1 025)	Machinery and equipment	To fund shortfall on medical equipment	1 025
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**2.2%**			
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		**(99 154)**	**Programme 2: District Health Services**		**52 920**
Compensation of employees	Deferred filling of vacant funded posts and staff attrition	(3 034)	Compensation of employees	To fund shortfall on wage agreement increment	3 034
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(49 886)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall on antiretrovirals items,contractors for male circumcision, medical supplies and NHLS.	49 886
			Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		**8 000**
Compensation of employees	Deferred filling of vacant funded posts and staff attrition	(8 000)	Compensation of employees	To fund projected overspending on CoE	8 000
			Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		**600**
Compensation of employees	Deferred filling of vacant funded posts and staff attrition	(600)	Compensation of employees	To fund shortfall on wage agreement increment	600
			Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		**37 634**
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of infrastructure to align to business plan[1]	(16 253)	Goods and services	For maintenance and repair of infrastructure	16 253
Machinery and equipment	Deferred procurement of machinery and equipment[1]	(21 381)	Goods and services	For maintenance and repair of infrastructure	21 381
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget[2]		**8.6%**			
TOTAL		**(351 699)**	**TOTAL**		**351 699**

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared Unspent Funds – R57 million

Programme 1: Administration

R17.485 million is declared unspent for non-essential items to be utilized for additional security guards in various health facilities

Programme 2: District Health Services

R17.895 million is declared unspent for non-essential items to be utilized for additional security guards in various health facilities

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services
R8.530 million is declared unspent for transport equipment to be utilized for additional security guards in various health facilities

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services
R0.535 million is declared unspent for non-essential items to be utilized for additional security guards in various health facilities

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services
R0.023 million is declared unspent for non-essential items to be utilized for additional security guards in various health facilities

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services
R12.532 million is declared unspent for medical equipment and non-essential items to be utilized for additional security guards in various health facilities

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 10.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	297 951	139 022	46.7	297 298	99.8	267 426	143 709	53.7
2. District Health Services	6 166 124	2 919 698	47.4	6 175 406	100.2	6 542 488	3 463 598	52.9
3. Emergency Medical Services	312 677	131 871	42.2	309 596	99.0	324 624	156 043	48.1
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 185 736	565 293	47.7	1 174 385	99.0	1 201 366	611 441	50.9
5. Central Hospital Services	1 050 937	486 638	46.3	991 759	94.4	1 072 127	500 200	46.7
6. Health Sciences and Training	349 718	156 076	44.6	369 233	105.6	375 873	213 349	56.8
7. Health Care Support Services	129 037	51 434	39.9	123 451	95.7	160 114	66 918	41.8
8. Health Facilities Management	671 722	267 746	39.9	639 264	95.2	662 310	264 631	40.0
Total	**10 163 902**	**4 717 778**	**46.4**	**10 080 392**	**99.2**	**10 606 328**	**5 419 889**	**51.1**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**9 077 004**	**4 242 108**	**46.7**	**9 005 288**	**99.2**	**9 796 920**	**4 972 342**	**50.8**
Compensation of employees	6 185 160	2 934 401	47.4	6 102 017	98.7	6 722 932	3 280 468	48.8
Goods and services	2 891 844	1 307 674	45.2	2 902 264	100.4	3 073 988	1 691 798	55.0
Interest and rent on land	–	33	–	1 007	–	–	76	–
Transfers and subsidies	**479 199**	**256 640**	**53.6**	**479 149**	**100.0**	**272 876**	**236 799**	**86.8**
Provinces and municipalities	140 077	79 829	57.0	140 141	100.0	634	376	59.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 511	582	8.9	231	3.5	234	39	16.7
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	246 856	145 240	58.8	240 706	97.5	187 331	148 100	79.1
Households	85 755	30 989	36.1	98 071	114.4	84 677	88 284	104.3
Payments for capital assets	**607 699**	**219 030**	**36.0**	**595 955**	**98.1**	**536 532**	**210 748**	**39.3**
Buildings and other fixed structures	441 265	184 789	41.9	453 725	102.8	429 610	180 509	42.0
Machinery and equipment	166 434	34 241	20.6	142 230	85.5	106 922	30 239	28.3
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**10 163 902**	**4 717 778**	**46.4**	**10 080 392**	**99.2**	**10 606 328**	**5 419 889**	**51.1**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The Department spent R4.717 billion or 46.4 of the appropriated budget in 2015/16 financial year during the first six months of the financial year. In the current financial

year, the Department has spent R5.419 billion or 51.1 percent as at the end of September 2016. When compared with previous financial year the Department has spent approximately R700 million more and the spending trend shows an increase of 4.7 percent. This is mainly due to high cost of medicine as a result of inflation and a change in antiretrovirals distribution programme to test and treat programme.

The Department has done major budget adjustment from the items main appropriation baseline in order to settle 2015/16 financial year accruals. Furthermore, the Department has budget pressures which are a result of economic changes which will be absorbed within the current allocation by reducing non-essential items and implementation of austerity measures. The Department anticipates breaking even at the end of the financial year with minimum and acceptable accruals at year end closure.

Departmental receipts

Table 10.8: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**66 544**	**28 611**	**43.0**	**63 587**	**95.6**	**70 470**	**70 470**	**27 614**	**39.2**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	59 212	25 793	43.6	56 308	95.1	61 570	61 570	25 002	40.6
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	2 675	1 882	70.4	3 523	131.7	3 000	3 000	1 258	41.9
Sales of capital assets	1 760	308	17.5	1 564	88.9	1 900	1 900	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 897	628	21.7	2 192	75.7	4 000	4 000	1 354	33.9
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**66 544**	**28 611**	**43.0**	**63 587**	**95.6**	**70 470**	**70 470**	**27 614**	**39.2**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The Departmental revenue collection as at the end of September 2015 was at R28.611 million or 43 percent of the adjusted estimate. In the current financial year, the Department has collected 27.614 million or 44.9 percent. When comparing with the previous financial year, the Department has collected R1.003 million below the previous financial year within the same period.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 10.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**12 390**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 390**
Provinces and municipalities	453	–	–	–	–	–	–	453
Households	11 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 937
2. District Health Services	**193 319**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**193 319**
Provinces and municipalities	181	–	–	–	–	–	–	181
Departmental agencies and	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	96
Non-profit institutions	187 331	–	–	–	–	–	–	187 331
Households	5 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 711
4. Provincial Hospital Services	**40 340**	**–**	**–**	**(39 431)**	**–**	**–**	**(39 431)**	**909**
Departmental agencies and accounts	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	96
Non-profit institutions	39 431	–	–	(39 431)	–	–	(39 431)	–
Households	813	–	–	–	–	–	–	813
5. Central Hospital Services	**1 030**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 030**
Departmental agencies and accounts	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	42
Households	988	–	–	–	–	–	–	988
6. Health Sciences and Training	**51 000**	**–**	**–**	**14 000**	**–**	**–**	**14 000**	**65 000**
Households	51 000	–	–	14 000	–	–	14 000	65 000
7. Health Care Support Services	**228**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**228**
Households	228	–	–	–	–	–	–	228
Total	**298 307**	**–**	**–**	**(25 431)**	**–**	**–**	**(25 431)**	**272 876**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 10.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. District Health Services	**1 042 601**	**1 774**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 774**	**1 044 375**
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	1 032 055	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 032 055
National Health Insurance Grant	7 546	1 774	–	–	–	–	1 774	9 320
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
5. Central Hospital Services	**103 597**	**10 854**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 854**	**114 451**
National Tertiary Services Grant	103 597	10 854	–	–	–	–	10 854	114 451
6. Health Sciences and Training	**101 646**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**101 646**
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	101 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 646
8. Health Facilities Management	**283 485**	**8 556**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 556**	**292 041**
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	281 174	8 556	–	–	–	–	8 556	289 730
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 311	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 311
Total	**1 531 329**	**21 184**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21 184**	**1 552 513**

Vote 11

Culture, Sport and Recreation

Adjusted budget summary

Table 11.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**451,907**	**497,500**	**–**	**45,593**
of which:				
Current payments	324,832	365,881	–	41,049
Transfers and subsidies	10,466	9,732	(734)	–
Payments for capital assets	116,609	121,887	–	5,278
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority				-
Accounting officer				-

Summary of Revenue

Table 11.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	242 687	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	262 687
Conditional grants	209 220	27 893	–	–	(2 300)	–	25 593	234 813
Community Library Services Grant	*155 289*	*27 893*	–	–	–	–	*27 893*	*183 182*
Mass Participation and Sport Development Gran	*49 043*	–	–	–	*(2 300)*	–	*(2 300)*	*46 743*
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	*2 000*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*2 000*
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programm	*2 888*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*2 888*
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**451 907**	**27 893**	**–**	**–**	**(2 300)**	**20 000**	**45 593**	**497 500**

Mission

To promote social cohesion and nation building through culture,sport and information services to people of Mpumalanga

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 11.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	81,679	–	–	108	–	–	108	81,787
2. Cultural Affairs	86,838	–	–	2,000	–	20,000	22,000	108,838
3. Library and Archives Services	187,240	27,893	–	192	–	–	28,085	215,325
4. Sports and Recreation	96,150	–	–	(2,300)	(2,300)	–	(4,600)	91,550
Total	**451,907**	**27,893**	**–**	**–**	**(2,300)**	**20,000**	**45,593**	**497,500**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**324,832**	**10,615**	**–**	**14,534**	**(2,300)**	**18,200**	**41,049**	**365,881**
Compensation of employees	157,033	–	–	4,417	–	–	4,417	161,450
Goods and services	167,799	10,615	–	10,117	(2,300)	18,200	36,632	204,431
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**10,466**	**–**	**–**	**(2,534)**	**–**	**1,800**	**(734)**	**9,732**
Provinces and municipalities	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	105
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	9,834	–	–	(2,534)	–	1,800	(734)	9,100
Households	527	–	–	–	–	–	–	527
Payments for capital assets	**116,609**	**17,278**	**–**	**(12,000)**	**–**	**–**	**5,278**	**121,887**
Buildings and other fixed structures	93,410	14,423	–	(7,000)	–	–	7,423	100,833
Machinery and equipment	23,199	2,855	–	(5,000)	–	–	(2,145)	21,054
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**451,907**	**27,893**	**–**	**–**	**(2,300)**	**20,000**	**45,593**	**497,500**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	7,261	–	–	108	–	–	108	7,369
2. Corporate Services	74,418	–	–	–	–	–	–	74,418
Total	**81,679**	**–**	**–**	**108**	**–**	**–**	**108**	**81,787**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**79,047**	**–**	**–**	**108**	**–**	**–**	**108**	**79,155**
Compensation of employees	48,753	–	–	108	–	–	108	48,861
Goods and services	30,294	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,294
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**632**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**632**
Provinces and municipalities	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	105
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	527	–	–	–	–	–	–	527
Payments for capital assets	**2,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**81,679**	**–**	**–**	**108**	**–**	**–**	**108**	**81,787**

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 11.3.2: Cultural Affairs

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Management	1,732	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,732
2. Arts and Culture	61,652	–	–	4,000	–	20,000	24,000	85,652
3. Museum and Heritage	20,627	–	–	(2,000)	–	–	(2,000)	18,627
4. language Services	2,827	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,827
Total	**86,838**	**–**	**–**	**2,000**	**–**	**20,000**	**22,000**	**108,838**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**64,411**	**–**	**–**	**2,000**	**–**	**18,200**	**20,200**	**84,611**
Compensation of employees	37,542	–	–	2,000	–	–	2,000	39,542
Goods and services	26,869	–	–	–	–	18,200	18,200	45,069
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**4,850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,800**	**1,800**	**6,650**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	4,850	–	–	–	–	1,800	1,800	6,650
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**17,577**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17,577**
Buildings and other fixed structures	17,577	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,577
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**86,838**	**–**	**–**	**2,000**	**–**	**20,000**	**22,000**	**108,838**

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Table 11.3.3: Library and Archives Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Management	1,808	–	–	(1,808)	–	–	(1,808)	–
2. Library Services	173,438	27,893	–	2,000	–	–	29,893	203,331
3. Arhives	11,994	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,994
Total	**187,240**	**27,893**	**–**	**192**	**–**	**–**	**28,085**	**215,325**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**113,578**	**10,615**	**–**	**12,192**	**–**	**–**	**22,807**	**136,385**
Compensation of employees	50,359	–	–	2,059	–	–	2,059	52,418
Goods and services	63,219	10,615	–	10,133	–	–	20,748	83,967
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**73,662**	**17,278**	**–**	**(12,000)**	**–**	**–**	**5,278**	**78,940**
Buildings and other fixed structures	52,863	14,423	–	(7,000)	–	–	7,423	60,286
Machinery and equipment	20,799	2,855	–	(5,000)	–	–	(2,145)	18,654
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**187,240**	**27,893**	**–**	**192**	**–**	**–**	**28,085**	**215,325**

Programme 4: Sports and Recreation

Table 11.3.4: Sports and Recreation

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Management	2,795	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,795
2. Sport	39,991	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	39,791
3. Recreation	26,786	–	–	(1,350)	–	–	(1,350)	25,436
4. School Sports	26,578	–	–	(750)	(2,300)	–	(3,050)	23,528
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**96,150**	**–**	**–**	**(2,300)**	**(2,300)**	**–**	**(4,600)**	**91,550**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**67,796**	**–**	**–**	**234**	**(2,300)**	**–**	**(2,066)**	**65,730**
Compensation of employees	20,379	–	–	250	–	–	250	20,629
Goods and services	47,417	–	–	(16)	(2,300)	–	(2,316)	45,101
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**4,984**	**–**	**–**	**(2,534)**	**–**	**–**	**(2,534)**	**2,450**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	4,984	–	–	(2,534)	–	–	(2,534)	2,450
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**23,370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23,370**
Buildings and other fixed structures	22,970	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,970
Machinery and equipment	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**96,150**	**–**	**–**	**(2,300)**	**(2,300)**	**–**	**(4,600)**	**91,550**

Goods and Services

Table 11.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	167,799	10,615	–	10,117	(2,300)	18,200	36,632	204,431
Administrative fees	3,609	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,609
Advertising	3,702	–	–	–	–	4,000	4,000	7,702
Minor Assets	17,874	–	–	2,000	–	–	2,000	19,874
Audit cost: External	3,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,500
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	8,307	–	–	100	–	3,400	3,500	11,807
Communication (G&S)	4,210	–	–	(11)	–	–	(11)	4,199
Computer services	12,608	5,674	–	–	–	–	5,674	18,282
Consultants and professional services: Busines	1,053	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,053
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	326	–	–	–	–	–	–	326
Contractors	12,643	–	–	–	–	6,000	6,000	18,643
Agency and support / outsourced services	6,600	4,941	–	–	–	800	5,741	12,341
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	4,645	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,645
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	296	–	–	(63)	–	–	(63)	233
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	15,518	–	–	(250)	(2,300)	–	(2,550)	12,968
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	900	–	–	900	900
Consumable supplies	4,779	–	–	(2,500)	–	–	(2,500)	2,279
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	2,933	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,933
Operating leases	12,773	–	–	4,000	–	–	4,000	16,773
Property payments	7,717	–	–	7,000	–	–	7,000	14,717
Transport provided: Departmental activity	9,609	–	–	500	–	4,000	4,500	14,109
Travel and subsistence	25,939	–	–	(1,559)	–	–	(1,559)	24,380
Training and development	2,128	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,128
Operating payments	1,541	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,541
Venues and facilities	1,962	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,962
Rental and hiring	3,527	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,527

Infrastructure payments

Table 11.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**9 713**	**–**	**–**	**7 000**	**–**	**–**	**7 000**	**16 713**
Maintenance and repair	1 400	–	–	7 000	–	–	7 000	8 400
Upgrades and additions	8 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 313
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets	**85 097**	**14 423**	**–**	**(7 000)**	**–**	**–**	**7 423**	**92 520**
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure: Leases	2 250	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 250**
Capital infrastructure	93 410	14 423	–	(7 000)	–	–	7 423	100 833
Current infrastructure	3 650	–	–	7 000	–	–	7 000	10 650
Total Infrastructure	**97 060**	**14 423**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 423**	**111 483**

An amount of R14.423 million from the total rollover on Community Library Services grant will be used for infrastructure projects which could not be completed in the previous financial year. An amount of R7.000 million has been reprioritized to goods and services for the maintenance of libraries.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R27.893 million

Programme3: Library and Archives

R27.893 million has been rolled over from Community Library Services Grant for the procurement of books, office furniture and equipment and construction of libraries.

Virements and shifts

Table 11.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Cultural Affairs
3. Library and Archives Services
4. Sports and Recreation

FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		**(11 441)**	**Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**		**11 441**
Compensation of employees	Savings from compensation of employees has been reprioritised to goods services[1]	(441)	Goods and services	Savings from compensation of employees has been reprioritised to goods services[1]	441
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds allocated for the Construction of Libraries have been reprioritised to goods and services for mantainance of libraries due to revised projections on other library projects which reflects less expenditure at year end[1]	(7 000)	Goods and services	Funds allocated for the Construction of Libraries have been reprioritised to goods and services of mantainance for libraries due to revised projections on other library projects which reflects less expenditure at year end[1]	7 000
Machinery and equipment	Funds allocated for the procurement of Furniture and Equipment have been reprioritised to goods and services minor assets as per SCOA allocation[1]	(4 000)	Goods and services	Funds allocated for the procurement of Furniture and Equipment have been reprioritised to goods and services minor assets as per SCOA allocation[1]	4 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		6.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Sports and Recreation		**(2 784)**	**Programme 4: Sports and Recreation**		**2 234**
Non-profit institutions	Funds allocated on transfers have been reprioritised to compensation of employees on programme two[1]	(2 234)	Goods and services	Funds allocated on transfers have been reprioritised to goods and services[1]	2 234
			Programme 1: Administration		**108**
Goods and services	Savings from Goods and Services (Sports and Recreation) has been reprioritised to Compensation of Employees programme one[1]	(108)	Compensation of employees	Savings from Goods and Services (Sports and Recreation) has been reprioritised to Compensation of Employees programme[1]	108
			Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		**192**
Goods and services	Savings from Goods and Services (Sports and Recreation) has been reprioritised to Compensation of Employees in programme three[1]	(192)		Savings from Goods and Services (Sports and Recreation) has been reprioritised to Compensation of Employees programme three[1]	192
			Programme 4: Sports and Recreation		**250**
Goods and services	Savings from Goods and Services (Sports and Recreation) has been reprioritised to Compensation of Employees programme four[1]	(250)	Compensation of employees	Savings from goods and services have been reprioritized to Compensation of Employees on Mass Participation Conditional Grant[1]	250
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**0.3%**			
TOTAL		**(14 225)**	**TOTAL**		**14 225**

Declared Unspent Funds – R2.300 million

Programme 4: Sports and Recreation
A total amount of R2.300 million for the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant has been declared as unspent funds and surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund as part of reprioritization of the grant by the Sport and Recreation South Africa .

Other adjustments –R 20.000 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs
The department has received R20.000 million of additional funds available to the Provincial Revenue Fund as a baseline adjustment to cover costs for the following events: National celebrated days -R6.000 million, Mpumalanga Cultural Experience -R12.200 million and the Innibos festival -R 1.800 million.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 11.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	81,116	41,075	50.6	85,692	105.6	81,787	46,969	57.4
2. Cultural Affairs	77,417	25,280	32.7	80,182	103.6	108,838	48,552	44.6
3. Library and Archives Services	208,135	67,363	32.4	170,428	81.9	215,325	100,513	46.7
4. Sports and Recreation	90,654	21,439	23.6	86,782	95.7	91,550	56,483	61.7
Total	**457,322**	**155,157**	**33.9**	**423,084**	**92.5**	**497,500**	**252,517**	**50.8**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**312,702**	**127,968**	**40.9**	**308,698**	**98.7**	**365,881**	**189,470**	**51.8**
Compensation of employees	151,260	77,686	51.4	151,669	100.3	161,450	80,999	50.2
Goods and services	161,442	50,282	31.1	157,029	97.3	204,431	108,471	53.1
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**9,020**	**7,542**	**83.6**	**8,344**	**92.5**	**9,732**	**7,653**	**78.6**
Provinces and municipalities	99	25	25.3	75	75.8	105	40	38.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	–	–	2	200.0	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	7,620	6,510	85.4	7,200	94.5	9,100	7,250	79.7
Households	1,300	1,007	77.5	1,067	82.1	527	363	68.9
Payments for capital assets	**135,600**	**19,647**	**14.5**	**106,042**	**78.2**	**121,887**	**55,335**	**45.4**
Buildings and other fixed structures	101,584	10,725	10.6	85,361	84.0	100,833	47,289	46.9
Machinery and equipment	34,016	8,740	25.7	20,669	60.8	21,054	8,046	38.2
Heritage assets	–	–	–	12	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	182	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	59	–
Total payments	**457,322**	**155,157**	**33.9**	**423,084**	**92.5**	**497,500**	**252,517**	**50.8**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department spent 34 per cent during the mid-year of 2015/16 financial year and 50.8 percent of the adjusted budget in 2016/17 financial year. The spending has increased compared to previous financial year during the same period. This is due to amount spent of National celebrated days and projects on infrastructures which were carried over to the current financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.8: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**1,301**	**1,829**	**140.6**	**2,717**	**208.8**	**1,370**	**1,370**	**918**	**67.0**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	656	295	45.0	547	83.4	690	690	247	35.8
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	60	9	15.0	17	28.3	63	63	41	65.1
Interest,dividends and rent on land	500	398	79.6	894	178.8	527	527	573	108.7
Sales of capital assets	85	–	–	95	111.8	–	–	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	1,127	–	1,164	–	90	90	45	50.0
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**1,301**	**1,829**	**140.6**	**2,717**	**208.8**	**1,370**	**1,370**	**918**	**67.0**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The revenue collection for the first six months of 2015/16 was at 140 percent and 67 per cent for 2016/17 financial year. This is due to funds received from 2014/15 to 2015/16 which were declared as part of revenue. The percentage collected for 2016/17 is due to the interest received on bank account.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 11.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2016/17						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**632**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**632**
Provinces and municipalities	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	105
Households	527	–	–	–	–	–	–	527
2. Cultural Affairs	**4,850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,800**	**1,800**	**6,650**
Non-profit institutions	4,850	–	–	–	–	1,800	1,800	6,650
4. Sports and Recreation	**4,984**	**–**	**–**	**(2,534)**	**–**	**–**	**(2,534)**	**2,450**
Non-profit institutions	4,984	–	–	(2,534)	–	–	(2,534)	2,450
Total	**10,466**	**–**	**–**	**(2,534)**	**–**	**1,800**	**(734)**	**9,732**

Allocation for transfers and subsidies has been decreased by R 0.734 million million.A total of R 2.534 million was shifted to goods and services while an additional R 1.8 million was allocated to cover costs for the Innibos festival.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Cultural Affairs	**4,888**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,888**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2,888	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,888
3. Library and Archives Services	**155,289**	**27,893**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,893**	**183,182**
Community Library Services Grant	155,289	27,893	–	–	–	–	27,893	183,182
4. Sports and Recreation	**49,043**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2,300)**	**–**	**(2,300)**	**46,743**
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	49,043	–	–	–	(2,300)	–	(2,300)	46,743
Total	**209,220**	**27,893**	**–**	**–**	**(2,300)**	**–**	**25,593**	**234,813**

A total amount of R27.893 million has been received as roll over from previous financial year for Community Library Services Grant.The allocation for the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant has been reduced by R 2.300 million by the National Department of Sports and Recreation.

Vote 12

Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

Table 12.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**1 454 716**	**1 436 091**	**(18 625)**	**–**
of which:				
Current payments	792 938	792 156	(782)	–
Transfers and subsidies	494 749	499 589	–	4 840
Payments for capital assets	167 029	144 346	(22 683)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Social Development**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 12.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme		**2016/17**						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	1 388 910	–	–	–	(18 625)	–	(18 625)	1 370 285
Conditional grants	35 806	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 806
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	*2 074*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*2 074*
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programn	*33 732*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*33 732*
Own Revenue	30 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**1 454 716**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(18 625)**	**–**	**(18 625)**	**1 436 091**

Mission

The Mission of the Department is to provide equitable, integrated and quality sustainable social development services in partnership with all the stakeholders to eradicate poverty and protect vulnerable groups in all communities of Mpumalanga

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 12.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	271 198	–	–	1 868	(1 425)	–	443	271 641
2. Social Welfare Services	284 642	–	–	(51 148)	–	–	(51 148)	233 494
3. Children and Families	543 628	–	–	(15 065)	–	–	(15 065)	528 563
4. Restorative Services	158 913	–	–	62 648	–	–	62 648	221 561
5. Development and Research	196 335	–	–	1 697	(17 200)	–	(15 503)	180 832
Total	**1 454 716**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(18 625)**	**–**	**(18 625)**	**1 436 091**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**792 938**	**–**	**–**	**643**	**(1 425)**	**–**	**(782)**	**792 156**
Compensation of employees	606 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	606 202
Goods and services	186 736	–	–	643	(1 425)	–	(782)	185 954
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**494 749**	**–**	**–**	**4 840**	**–**	**–**	**4 840**	**499 589**
Provinces and municipalities	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	130
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 288	–	–	4 400	–	–	4 400	5 688
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	480 097	–	–	97	–	–	97	480 194
Households	13 234	–	–	343	–	–	343	13 577
Payments for capital assets	**167 029**	**–**	**–**	**(5 483)**	**(17 200)**	**–**	**(22 683)**	**144 346**
Buildings and other fixed structures	152 284	–	–	(5 745)	(17 200)	–	(22 945)	129 339
Machinery and equipment	14 145	–	–	800	–	–	800	14 945
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	600	–	–	(538)	–	–	(538)	62
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 454 716**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(18 625)**	**–**	**(18 625)**	**1 436 091**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office Of the MEC	7 893	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 893
2. Corporate Management Services	130 210	–	–	1 868	(1 180)	–	688	130 898
3. District Management	133 095	–	–	–	(245)	–	(245)	132 850
Total	**271 198**	**–**	**–**	**1 868**	**(1 425)**	**–**	**443**	**271 641**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**260 632**	**–**	**–**	**1 960**	**(1 425)**	**–**	**535**	**261 167**
Compensation of employees	155 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	155 302
Goods and services	105 330	–	–	1 960	(1 425)	–	535	105 865
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 261**	**–**	**–**	**508**	**–**	**–**	**508**	**1 769**
Provinces and municipalities	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	130
Departmental agencies and accounts	588	–	–	–	–	–	–	588
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	543	–	–	508	–	–	508	1 051
Payments for capital assets	**9 305**	**–**	**–**	**(600)**	**–**	**–**	**(600)**	**8 705**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	8 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 705
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	600	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**271 198**	**–**	**–**	**1 868**	**(1 425)**	**–**	**443**	**271 641**

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 12.3.2: Social Welfare Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Management and Support	114 110	–	–	(52 648)	–	–	(52 648)	61 462
2. Services to Older Persons	56 883	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 883
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	52 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 252
4. HIV and AIDS	51 203	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	52 703
5. Social Relief	10 194	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 194
Total	**284 642**	**–**	**–**	**(51 148)**	**–**	**–**	**(51 148)**	**233 494**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**112 035**	**–**	**–**	**(1 200)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 200)**	**110 835**
Compensation of employees	85 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 110
Goods and services	26 925	–	–	(1 200)	–	–	(1 200)	25 725
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**112 160**	**–**	**–**	**2 700**	**–**	**–**	**2 700**	**114 860**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	112 160	–	–	2 700	–	–	2 700	114 860
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**60 447**	**–**	**–**	**(52 648)**	**–**	**–**	**(52 648)**	**7 799**
Buildings and other fixed structures	59 348	–	–	(52 648)	–	–	(52 648)	6 700
Machinery and equipment	1 099	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 099
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**284 642**	**–**	**–**	**(51 148)**	**–**	**–**	**(51 148)**	**233 494**

Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 12.3.3: Children and Families

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Management and Support	22 563	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 563
2. Care and Services to Families	34 512	–	–	(1 697)	–	–	(1 697)	32 815
3. Child Care and Protection services	127 771	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	117 771
4. ECD and Partial Care	269 356	–	–	(1 345)	–	–	(1 345)	268 011
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	56 872	–	–	(523)	–	–	(523)	56 349
6. Community-based care services for Children	32 554	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	31 054
Total	**543 628**	**–**	**–**	**(15 065)**	**–**	**–**	**(15 065)**	**528 563**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**217 846**	**–**	**–**	**(11 117)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 117)**	**206 729**
Compensation of employees	204 848	–	–	(11 697)	–	–	(11 697)	193 151
Goods and services	12 998	–	–	580	–	–	580	13 578
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**289 646**	**–**	**–**	**1 797**	**–**	**–**	**1 797**	**291 443**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	4 400	–	–	4 400	4 400
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	289 646	–	–	(2 603)	–	–	(2 603)	287 043
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**36 136**	**–**	**–**	**(5 745)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 745)**	**30 391**
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 436	–	–	(5 745)	–	–	(5 745)	29 691
Machinery and equipment	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	700
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**543 628**	**–**	**–**	**(15 065)**	**–**	**–**	**(15 065)**	**528 563**

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 12.3.4: Restorative Services

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Management and support	4 084	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	14 084
2. Crime prevention and support	54 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 335
3. Victim empow erment	28 670	–	–	(85)	–	–	(85)	28 585
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and	71 824	–	–	52 733	–	–	52 733	124 557
Total	**158 913**	**–**	**–**	**62 648**	**–**	**–**	**62 648**	**221 561**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**96 299**	**–**	**–**	**9 863**	**–**	**–**	**9 863**	**106 162**
Compensation of employees	76 051	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	86 051
Goods and services	20 248	–	–	(137)	–	–	(137)	20 111
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**32 837**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32 837**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	32 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 837
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**29 777**	**–**	**–**	**52 785**	**–**	**–**	**52 785**	**82 562**
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 000	–	–	52 648	–	–	52 648	79 648
Machinery and equipment	2 777	–	–	137	–	–	137	2 914
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**158 913**	**–**	**–**	**62 648**	**–**	**–**	**62 648**	**221 561**

Programme 5: Development and Research

Table 12.3.5: Development and Research

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Management and Support	78 917	–	–	1 197	–	–	1 197	80 114
2. Community Mobilisation	944	–	–	–	–	–	–	944
3. Institutional capacity building and support for	4 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 290
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable	46 301	–	–	1 250	–	–	1 250	47 551
5. Community Based Research and Planning	1 815	–	–	(550)	–	–	(550)	1 265
6. Youth Development	54 206	–	–	(165)	(17 200)	–	(17 365)	36 841
7. Women Development	1 465	–	–	(35)	–	–	(35)	1 430
8. Population Policy Promotion	8 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 397
Total	**196 335**	**–**	**–**	**1 697**	**(17 200)**	**–**	**(15 503)**	**180 832**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**106 126**	**–**	**–**	**1 137**	**–**	**–**	**1 137**	**107 263**
Compensation of employees	84 891	–	–	1 697	–	–	1 697	86 588
Goods and services	21 235	–	–	(560)	–	–	(560)	20 675
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**58 845**	**–**	**–**	**(165)**	**–**	**–**	**(165)**	**58 680**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	700
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	45 454	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 454
Households	12 691	–	–	(165)	–	–	(165)	12 526
Payments for capital assets	**31 364**	**–**	**–**	**725**	**(17 200)**	**–**	**(16 475)**	**14 889**
Buildings and other fixed structures	30 500	–	–	–	(17 200)	–	(17 200)	13 300
Machinery and equipment	864	–	–	663	–	–	663	1 527
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	62	–	–	62	62
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**196 335**	**–**	**–**	**1 697**	**(17 200)**	**–**	**(15 503)**	**180 832**

Goods and Services

Table 12.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	186 736	–	–	643	(1 425)	–	(782)	185 954
Administrative fees	2 369	–	–	89	–	–	89	2 458
Advertising	2 694	–	–	74	–	–	74	2 768
Minor Assets	1 416	–	–	(66)	–	–	(66)	1 350
Audit cost: External	4 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 830
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	2 129	–	–	(176)	–	–	(176)	1 953
Communication (G&S)	13 345	–	–	(70)	–	–	(70)	13 275
Computer services	2 980	–	–	600	(245)	–	355	3 335
Consultants and professional services: Busines	2 410	–	–	89	–	–	89	2 499
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	226	–	–	50	–	–	50	276
Contractors	8 006	–	–	(5 577)	(500)	–	(6 077)	1 929
Agency and support / outsourced services	13 739	–	–	(755)	–	–	(755)	12 984
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	15 867	–	–	(57)	–	–	(57)	15 810
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	347	–	–	–	–	–	–	347
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9 793	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	9 693
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	113	–	–	–	–	–	–	113
Inventory: Materials and supplies	492	–	–	20	–	–	20	512
Inventory: Medical supplies	104	–	–	(3)	–	–	(3)	101
Inventory: Medicine	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	2 000	–	–	239	–	–	239	2 239
Consumable supplies	7 799	–	–	48	(200)	–	(152)	7 647
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	8 651	–	–	(23)	(480)	–	(503)	8 148
Operating leases	27 989	–	–	800	–	–	800	28 789
Property payments	8 551	–	–	6 364	–	–	6 364	14 915
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 886	–	–	(51)	–	–	(51)	1 835
Travel and subsistence	35 324	–	–	(970)	–	–	(970)	34 354
Training and development	2 167	–	–	(68)	–	–	(68)	2 099
Operating payments	8 486	–	–	318	–	–	318	8 804
Venues and facilities	1 612	–	–	(69)	–	–	(69)	1 543
Rental and hiring	1 103	–	–	(63)	–	–	(63)	1 040

Infrastructure payments

Table 12.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**5 842**	**–**	**–**	**1 503**	**–**	**–**	**1 503**	**7 345**
Maintenance and repair	5 842	–	–	1 503	–	–	1 503	7 345
Upgrades and additions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets	**152 748**	**–**	**–**	**(6 209)**	**(17 200)**	**–**	**(23 409)**	**129 339**
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure: Leases	19 917	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 917**
Capital infrastructure	152 748	–	–	(6 209)	(17 200)	–	(23 409)	129 339
Current infrastructure	25 759	–	–	1 503	–	–	1 503	27 262
Total Infrastructure	**178 507**	**–**	**–**	**(4 706)**	**(17 200)**	**–**	**(21 906)**	**156 601**

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts

Table 12.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Social Welfare Services
3. Children and Families
4. Restorative Services
5. Development and Research

FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		**(53 848)**	**Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**		**1 200**
Goods and services	Saving under goods and services to fund transfers under the same programme	(1 200)	Non-profit institutions	To cover costs of Social Work veterants[1]	1 200
			Programme 4: Restorative Services		**52 648**
Buildings and other fixed structures	Correction of allocation of construction of Nkangala Treatment Centre w rongly allocated during the main appropriation.	(52 648)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Construction of Nkanagala Treatment Centre	52 648
Shifts w ithin the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget[2]		**18.5%**			
Programme 3: Children and Families		**(15 065)**	**Programme 4: Restorative Services**		**10 000**
Compensation of employees	Alignment to the new budget and programme structure for professional	(10 000)	Compensation of employees	To cover remuneration costs of relocated employees.	10 000
			Programme 1: Administration		**1 868**
Non-profit institutions	Saving from transfers to fund the project of infrastructure conditional assessment of Early Childhood Development centre	(595)	Goods and services	To fund the identified budget pressures.	595
Non-profit institutions	Saving from transfers to fund the project of infrastructure conditional assessment of Early Childhood Development centre	(508)	Households	To fund budget shortfall on leave gratuity payments	508
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings identified due to slow progress on infrastructure for maintenance	(765)	Goods and services	To fund maintenance of infrastructure damaged by storm	765
			Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		**1 500**
Non-profit institutions	Saving from transfers to fund the project of infrastructure conditional assessment of Early Childhood Development centre	(1 500)	Non-profit institutions	To cover the payment of Transfers under HIV and Aids under this programme[1]	1 500
			Programme 5: Development and Research		**1 697**
Compensation of employees	Alignment of compensation of employees to the correct programme.	(1 697)	Compensation of employees	To fund identified budget shortfall on remuneration costs	1 697
Shifts w ithin the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**2.8%**			
Programme 5: Development and Research		**(62)**	**Programme 5: Development and Research**		**62**
Machinery and equipment	Savings on machinery and equipment	(62)	Softw are and other intangible assets	To defray expenditure on softw are	62
Shifts w ithin the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		**(68 975)**	**TOTAL**		**68 975**

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared Unspent Funds – R18.625 million

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R1.425 million is declared unspent to be utilized for additional physical security requested to strengthen security in identified facilities.

Programme 2: Development and Research

An amount of R17.2 million is declared unspent for the implementation of two Youth Development and two Early Childhood Development Centres infrastructure projects. These funds have been re-scheduled and will be re-allocated in 2017/18 financial year.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 12.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15**	**Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16**	**Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16**	**Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	259 368	131 208	50.6	254 221	98.0	271 448	126 547	46.6
2. Social Welfare Services	280 412	155 261	55.4	278 381	99.3	284 642	129 333	45.4
3. Children and Families	455 032	219 979	48.3	457 141	100.5	533 628	240 516	45.1
4. Restorative Services	157 767	61 912	39.2	135 001	85.6	168 356	70 089	41.6
5. Development and Research	142 119	68 426	48.1	145 909	102.7	196 335	77 217	39.3
Total	**1 294 698**	**636 786**	**49.2**	**1 270 653**	**98.1**	**1 454 409**	**643 702**	**44.3**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**739 673**	**360 999**	**48.8**	**729 662**	**98.6**	**792 352**	**378 691**	**47.8**
Compensation of employees	562 039	271 168	48.2	556 022	98.9	605 827	292 716	48.3
Goods and services	177 634	89 831	50.6	173 640	97.8	186 525	85 975	46.1
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**450 836**	**214 471**	**47.6**	**441 177**	**97.9**	**496 457**	**239 121**	**48.2**
Provinces and municipalities	130	38	29.2	101	77.7	130	63	48.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 558	460	29.5	1 514	97.2	1 288	4 765	370.0
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	435 344	211 729	48.6	433 030	99.5	480 097	232 013	48.3
Households	13 804	2 244	16.3	6 532	47.3	14 942	2 280	15.3
Payments for capital assets	**104 189**	**61 316**	**58.9**	**99 719**	**95.7**	**165 600**	**25 890**	**15.6**
Buildings and other fixed structures	81 354	48 053	59.1	79 050	97.2	152 284	22 769	15.0
Machinery and equipment	13 745	4 173	30.4	11 579	84.2	13 254	3 121	23.5
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	9 090	9 090	100.0	9 090	100.0	62	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	95	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**1 294 698**	**636 786**	**49.2**	**1 270 653**	**98.1**	**1 454 409**	**643 702**	**44.3**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The total spending of 2015/16 financial year amount to R1.270 billion which represents 98.1 per cent of the final appropriation of R1.295 billion. For the period ended 30 September 2016, an amount of R643.702 million which represents 44.3 per cent of the main appropriation of 2016/17 financial year of R1.545 billion. In comparing spending of the 2015/16 financial year mid- year of 49.2 percent and 44.3 per cent of 2016/17, of which the decline in percentage spending is due to slow spending on infrastructure projects.

Departmental receipts

Table 12.8: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**2 092**	**1 413**	**67.5**	**2 973**	**142.1**	**2 203**	**2 203**	**1 574**	**71.4**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	934	559	59.9	1 148	122.9	984	984	627	63.7
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	344	425	123.5	1 200	348.8	362	362	820	226.5
Sales of capital assets	320	329	102.8	470	146.9	337	337	51	15.1
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	494	100	20.2	155	31.4	520	520	76	14.6
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Horse racing taxes	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Liquor licences	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Motor vehicle licences	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**2 092**	**1 413**	**67.5**	**2 973**	**142.1**	**2 203**	**2 203**	**1 574**	**71.4**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

There are no major revenue collection changes on revenue sources in 2016/17 financial year other than a year on year increase in collection of 3.9 percent for a period of the same period of six months. Revenue amounting to R1.574 million which represents 71.4 percent of the annual revenue target was collected for the period under review. However, an insignificant amount was collected from sales of capital assets due to the fact that an auction to dispose redundant/ obsolete assets will be held during the third quarter.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 12.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2016/17						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**1 261**	**–**	**–**	**508**	**–**	**–**	**508**	**1 769**
Provinces and municipalities	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	130
Departmental agencies and	588	–	–	–	–	–	–	588
Households	543	–	–	508	–	–	508	1 051
2. Social Welfare Services	**112 160**	**–**	**–**	**2 700**	**–**	**–**	**2 700**	**114 860**
Non-profit institutions	112 160	–	–	2 700	–	–	2 700	114 860
3. Children and Families	**289 646**	**–**	**–**	**1 797**	**–**	**–**	**1 797**	**291 443**
Departmental agencies and	–	–	–	4 400	–	–	4 400	4 400
Non-profit institutions	289 646	–	–	(2 603)	–	–	(2 603)	287 043
4. Restorative Services	**32 837**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32 837**
Non-profit institutions	32 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 837
5. Development and Research	**58 845**	**–**	**–**	**(165)**	**–**	**–**	**(165)**	**58 680**
Departmental agencies and accounts	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	700
Non-profit institutions	45 454	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 454
Households	12 691	–	–	(165)	–	–	(165)	12 526
Total	**494 749**	**–**	**–**	**4 840**	**–**	**–**	**4 840**	**499 589**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
5. Development and Research	**35 806**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 806**
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 074
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	33 732	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 732
Total	**35 806**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 806**

There are no changes with regard to conditional grant allocation.The Department is allocated with Expanded Public Works Programme conditional grant funding.

Vote 13

Human Settlements

Adjusted budget summary

Table 13.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2016/17			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**1 822 108**	**1 979 852**	**–**	**157 744**
of which:				
Current payments	224 785	220 765	(4 020)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 589 524	1 757 029	–	167 505
Payments for capital assets	7 799	2 058	(5 741)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	**Mec for Human Settlements**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director General of Human Settlements**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 13.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	**2016/17**							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable / unavoidable**	**Virements and shifts**	**Declared Unspent Funds**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	505 451	–	3 306	–	(1 200)	155 638	157 744	663 195
Conditional grants	1 316 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 316 657
Human Settlements Development Grant	*1 314 645*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*1 314 645*
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	*2 012*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*2 012*
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**1 822 108**	**–**	**3 306**	**–**	**(1 200)**	**155 638**	**157 744**	**1 979 852**

Mission

Provision of Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements and improve quality livelihoods

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 13.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	133 425	–	–	(3 372)	–	–	(3 372)	130 053
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	38 265	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	37 765
3. Housing Development	1 647 162	–	3 306	5 928	–	155 638	164 872	1 812 034
4. Housing Asset Management	3 256	–	–	(2 056)	(1 200)	–	(3 256)	–
Total	**1 822 108**	**–**	**3 306**	**–**	**(1 200)**	**155 638**	**157 744**	**1 979 852**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**224 785**	**–**	**–**	**(4 020)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 020)**	**220 765**
Compensation of employees	167 725	–	–	2 300	–	–	2 300	170 025
Goods and services	57 060	–	–	(6 320)	–	–	(6 320)	50 740
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 589 524**	**–**	**3 306**	**9 761**	**(1 200)**	**155 638**	**167 505**	**1 757 029**
Provinces and municipalities	269 611	–	–	(269 566)	–	–	(269 566)	45
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 256	–	–	(2 056)	(1 200)	–	(3 256)	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 316 657	–	3 306	281 383	–	155 638	440 327	1 756 984
Payments for capital assets	**7 799**	**–**	**–**	**(5 741)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 741)**	**2 058**
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 400	–	–	(3 400)	–	–	(3 400)	–
Machinery and equipment	4 399	–	–	(2 341)	–	–	(2 341)	2 058
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 822 108**	**–**	**3 306**	**–**	**(1 200)**	**155 638**	**157 744**	**1 979 852**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	7 267	–	–	861	–	–	861	8 128
2. Corporate Services	126 158	–	–	(4 233)	–	–	(4 233)	121 925
Total	**133 425**	**–**	**–**	**(3 372)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 372)**	**130 053**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**128 987**	**–**	**–**	**(1 222)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 222)**	**127 765**
Compensation of employees	86 195	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 195
Goods and services	42 792	–	–	(1 222)	–	–	(1 222)	41 570
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**39**	**–**	**–**	**191**	**–**	**–**	**191**	**230**
Provinces and municipalities	39	–	–	6	–	–	6	45
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	185	–	–	185	185
Payments for capital assets	**4 399**	**–**	**–**	**(2 341)**	**–**	**–**	**(2 341)**	**2 058**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	4 399	–	–	(2 341)	–	–	(2 341)	2 058
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**133 425**	**–**	**–**	**(3 372)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 372)**	**130 053**

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Table 13.3.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	32 028	–	–	1 796	–	–	1 796	33 824
2. Policy	1 649	–	–	(868)	–	–	(868)	781
3. Planning	1 954	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 954
4. Research	2 634	–	–	(1 428)	–	–	(1 428)	1 206
Total	**38 265**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**37 765**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**38 265**	**–**	**–**	**(598)**	**–**	**–**	**(598)**	**37 667**
Compensation of employees	31 713	–	–	1 300	–	–	1 300	33 013
Goods and services	6 552	–	–	(1 898)	–	–	(1 898)	4 654
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**98**	**–**	**–**	**98**	**98**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	98	–	–	98	98
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**38 265**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**37 765**

Programme 3: Housing Development

Table 13.3.3: Housing Development

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	332 517	–	3 306	5 928	–	155 638	164 872	497 389
2. Financial Intervention	195 582	–	–	3 555	–	–	3 555	199 137
3. Incremental Intervention	949 395	–	–	(8 754)	–	–	(8 754)	940 641
4. Social and Rental Intervention	30 000	–	–	20 000	–	–	20 000	50 000
5. Rural Intervention	139 668	–	–	(14 801)	–	–	(14 801)	124 867
Total	**1 647 162**	**–**	**3 306**	**5 928**	**–**	**155 638**	**164 872**	**1 812 034**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**57 533**	**–**	**–**	**(2 200)**	**–**	**–**	**(2 200)**	**55 333**
Compensation of employees	49 817	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	50 817
Goods and services	7 716	–	–	(3 200)	–	–	(3 200)	4 516
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 586 229**	**–**	**3 306**	**11 528**	**–**	**155 638**	**170 472**	**1 756 701**
Provinces and municipalities	269 572	–	–	(269 572)	–	–	(269 572)	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 316 657	–	3 306	281 100	–	155 638	440 044	1 756 701
Payments for capital assets	**3 400**	**–**	**–**	**(3 400)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 400)**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 400	–	–	(3 400)	–	–	(3 400)	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 647 162**	**–**	**3 306**	**5 928**	**–**	**155 638**	**164 872**	**1 812 034**

Programme 4: Housing Assets Management

Table 13.3.4: Housing Asset Management

Subprogramme	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	3 256	–	–	(2 056)	(1 200)	–	(3 256)	–
2. Sale and transfer of Housing Properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Devolution of Housing Properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Housing Properties Maitenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**3 256**	**–**	**–**	**(2 056)**	**(1 200)**	**–**	**(3 256)**	**–**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Compensation of employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**3 256**	**–**	**–**	**(2 056)**	**(1 200)**	**–**	**(3 256)**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 256	–	–	(2 056)	(1 200)	–	(3 256)	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**3 256**	**–**	**–**	**(2 056)**	**(1 200)**	**–**	**(3 256)**	**–**

Goods and Services

Table 13.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	57 060	–	–	(6 320)	–	–	(6 320)	50 740
Administrative fees	975	–	–	(98)	–	–	(98)	877
Advertising	760	–	–	(24)	–	–	(24)	736
Minor Assets	352	–	–	(255)	–	–	(255)	97
Audit cost: External	5 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 196
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	190	–	–	20	–	–	20	210
Communication (G&S)	5 879	–	–	(514)	–	–	(514)	5 365
Computer services	110	–	–	50	–	–	50	160
Consultants and professional services: Busines	800	–	–	(343)	–	–	(343)	457
Consultants and professional services: Infrastr	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientif	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	400	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	200
Contractors	1 037	–	–	(420)	–	–	(420)	617
Agency and support / outsourced services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	5 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 736
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	1 097	–	–	(124)	–	–	(124)	973
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supp	2 379	–	–	(30)	–	–	(30)	2 349
Operating leases	7 339	–	–	56	–	–	56	7 395
Property payments	2 546	–	–	(60)	–	–	(60)	2 486
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	18 433	–	–	(3 532)	–	–	(3 532)	14 901
Training and development	1 713	–	–	(687)	–	–	(687)	1 026
Operating payments	1 928	–	–	(350)	–	–	(350)	1 578
Venues and facilities	190	–	–	191	–	–	191	381
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure payments

Table 13.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Existing infrastructure assets	**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**
Maintenance and repair	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Upgrades and additions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure transfers - Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure: Leases	6 039	**–**	**–**	**56**	**–**	**–**	**56**	**6 095**
Capital infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	6 239	–	–	56	–	–	56	6 295
Total Infrastructure	**6 239**	**–**	**–**	**56**	**–**	**–**	**56**	**6 295**

An amount of R0.056 million has been added from transfers to public corporations to defray anticipated excess expenditure on infrastructure leases.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: R3.306 million

Programme 3: Housing Development

An additional R3.306 million is allocated for rehabilitation of houses damaged by storm at Victor Khanye Local Municipality

Virements and shifts

Table 13.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning
3. Housing Development
4. Housing Asset Management

FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(3 378)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**6**
Goods and services	Saving to fund provision for excess expenditure incurred on payment for government vehicle licences and virement to households for water provision projects in programme 3[1]	(1 037)	Provinces and municipalities	Provision made for excess expenditure incurred on payments for government vehicle licences	6
			Programme 3: Housing Development		**3 372**
Machinery and equipment	Saving of funds to defray anticipated excess expenditure on households in programme 3[1]	(2 341)	Households	Virements of funds to households for water provision projects	3 372
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0,0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**2,5%**			
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning		**(1 800)**	**Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning**		**1 300**
Goods and services	Saving of funds from goods and services to defray excess expenditure on compensation of employees in Programme 2	(1 300)	Compensation of employees	Virements of funds to defray excess expenditure [1]	1 300
			Programme 3: Housing Development		**500**
Goods and services	Saving of funds from goods and services to defray excess expenditure on households in Programme 3	(500)	Households	Virement of funds to households for water provision projects[1]	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3,4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		**1,3%**			
Programme 3: Housing Development		**(276 072)**	**Programme 3: Housing Development**		**1 000**
Goods and services	Saving of funds from goods and services to defray excess expenditure on compensation of employees	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	Virements of funds to defray excess expenditure [1]	1 000
			Programme 3: Housing Development		**1 500**
Goods and services	Saving of funds from goods and services to defray excess expenditure on households	(1 500)	Households	Virements of funds to defray excess expenditure[1]	1 500
			Programme 3: Housing Development		**273 572**
Buildings and other fixed structures	Saving of funds from other fix structures allocated for solar lights project in various villages[1]	(3 400)	Households	Virement of fund to households for water provision projects[1]	3 400
Goods and services	Virement of funds from consultants and professional services	(600)	Households	Virement of fund to households for water provision projects[1]	600
Provinces and municipalities	Shift of funds from municipal agencies and funds[2]	(269 572)	Households	Virement of fund to households for water provision projects[2]	269 572
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		16,8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Housing Asset Management		**(2 056)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**2 056**
Public corporations and private enterprises	Saving of funds from transfers to public corporations to defray anticipated excess expenditure on households in programme 3[2]	(2 056)	Households	Virements of funds from programme 4 to defray anticipated excess expenditure on households	2 056
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget²		**63,1%**			
TOTAL		**(283 306)**	**TOTAL**		**283 306**

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared Unspent: - R1. 200 million

Programme 4: Housing Assets Management
R1.200 million is declared unspent due to stopping of transfer to Housing Association.

Other adjustments -R155.638 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 3: Housing Development
The department has received R155.638 million of additional funds available to the Provincial Revenue Fund to cover costs related to support municipalities for water provision and sewer spillages for the following municipalities:-Mbombela; Thaba Chweu; Thembisile Hani; Bushbuckridge; Dr JS Moroka; Lekwa and Govan Mbeki local Municipalities.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 13.7: Expenditure Trends

	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	124 703	69 689	55,9	124 886	100,1	130 053	68 935	53,0
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	36 585	18 572	50,8	34 974	95,6	37 765	18 342	48,6
3. Housing Development	1 653 078	755 577	45,7	1 539 286	93,1	1 812 034	630 780	34,8
4. Housing Asset Management	3 819	1 909	50,0	3 483	91,2	–	–	–
Total	**1 818 185**	**845 747**	**46,5**	**1 702 629**	**93,6**	**1 979 852**	**718 057**	**36,3**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**213 538**	**114 590**	**53,7**	**211 726**	**99,2**	**220 765**	**114 965**	**52,1**
Compensation of employees	161 826	80 760	49,9	161 509	99,8	170 025	86 300	50,8
Goods and services	51 712	33 830	65,4	50 217	97,1	50 740	28 665	56,5
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 511 884**	**724 859**	**47,9**	**1 476 396**	**97,7**	**1 757 029**	**602 236**	**34,3**
Provinces and municipalities	156 854	15	0,0	105 787	67,4	45	44 033	97 851,1
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 819	1 909	50,0	3 483	91,2	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 351 211	722 935	53,5	1 367 126	101,2	1 756 984	558 203	31,8
Payments for capital assets	**92 763**	**6 298**	**6,8**	**14 339**	**15,5**	**2 058**	**856**	**41,6**
Buildings and other fixed structures	90 763	5 837	6,4	651	0,7	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 000	461	23,1	13 688	684,4	2 058	856	41,6
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	168	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**1 818 185**	**845 747**	**46,5**	**1 702 629**	**93,6**	**1 979 852**	**718 057**	**36,3**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The departmental overall expenditure as at 30 September 2016 was R718.057 million. The expenditure incurred per economic classification: Compensation of employees has spent R86.300 million, Goods and services is R28.665 million, Transfers and subsidies have spent R602.236 million and Payments for capital assets have spent R0.856 million.

Departmental receipts

Table 13.8: Departmental Receipts

	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Mar '16	Apr '15 - Mar '16 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '16 - Sep '16	Apr '16 - Sep '16 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**2 112**	**2 586**	**122,4**	**5 860**	**277,5**	**2 298**	**2 298**	**2 581**	**112,3**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	114	58	50,9	118	103,5	120	120	62	51,7
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	1 800	2 437	135,4	4 920	273,3	1 980	1 980	2 449	123,7
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	140	–	–	–	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	198	91	46,0	682	344,4	198	198	70	35,4
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**2 112**	**2 586**	**122,4**	**5 860**	**277,5**	**2 298**	**2 298**	**2 581**	**112,3**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

A revenue collection of R2.581 million in the first 6 months of the financial year has been realized and the deviations thereof, are as a result of collection of interest on bank account.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 13.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2016/17						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**39**	**–**	**–**	**191**	**–**	**–**	**191**	**230**
Provinces and municipalities	39	–	–	6	–	–	6	45
Households	–	–	–	185	–	–	185	185
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	**–**	**–**	**–**	**98**	**–**	**–**	**98**	**98**
Households	–	–	–	98	–	–	98	98
3. Housing Development	**1 586 229**	**–**	**3 306**	**11 528**	**–**	**155 638**	**170 472**	**1 756 701**
Provinces and municipalities	269 572	–	–	(269 572)	–	–	(269 572)	–
Households	1 316 657	–	3 306	281 100	–	155 638	440 044	1 756 701
4. Housing Asset Management	**3 256**	**–**	**–**	**(2 056)**	**(1 200)**	**–**	**(3 256)**	**–**
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 256	–	–	(2 056)	(1 200)	–	(3 256)	–
Total	**1 589 524**	**–**	**3 306**	**9 761**	**(1 200)**	**155 638**	**167 505**	**1 757 029**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 13.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2016/17							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
3. Housing Development	**1 316 657**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 316 657**
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 314 645	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 314 645
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 012	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 012
Total	**1 316 657**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 316 657**

There are no changes made to conditional grant allocations.